Title: AZABICYCLIC COMPOUNDS WITH ALFA7 NICOTINIC ACETYLCHOLINE RECEPTOR ACTIVITY

Abstract: The invention provides compounds of Formula I: (1) wherein Azabicyclo is (2) W is a six-membered heterocyclic ring system having 1-2 nitrogen atoms or a 10-membered bicyclic-six-fused-ring system having up to two nitrogen atoms within either or both rings, provided that no nitrogen is at a bridge of ten bicyclic-six-fused-ring system, and further having 1-2 substituents independently selected from R_2. These compounds may be in the form of pharmaceutically salts or compositions, may be enantiomeric form or racemic mixtures, and are useful in pharmaceuticals to treat diseases or conditions in which α7 is known to be involved.
AZABICYCLIC COMPOUNDS WITH ALFA7 NICOTINIC ACETYLCHOLINE RECEPTOR ACTIVITY

FIELD OF INVENTION

Nicotinic acetylcholine receptors (nAChRs) play a large role in central nervous system (CNS) activity. Particularly, they are known to be involved in cognition, learning, mood, emotion, and neuroprotection. There are several types of nicotinic acetylcholine receptors, and each one appears to have a different role in regulating CNS function. Nicotine affects all such receptors, and has a variety of activities. Unfortunately, not all of the activities are desirable. In fact, one of the least desirable properties of nicotine is its addictive nature and the low ratio between efficacy and safety. The present invention relates to molecules that have a greater effect upon the α7 nAChRs as compared to other closely related members of this large ligand-gated receptor family. Thus, the invention provides compounds that are active drug molecules with fewer side effects.

The invention also concerns the synthesis of and isolation of intermediates and final compounds. Specifically, the present invention concerns the stereoselective synthesis of (3R,5R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.1]octan-3-amine or salts thereof.

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

Cell surface receptors are, in general, excellent and validated drug targets. nAChRs comprise a large family of ligand-gated ion channels that control neuronal activity and brain function. These receptors have a pentameric structure. In mammals, this gene family is composed of nine alpha and four beta subunits that co-assemble to form multiple subtypes of receptors that have a distinctive pharmacology. Acetylcholine is the endogenous regulator of all of the subtypes, while nicotine non-selectively activates all nAChRs.

The α7 nAChR is one receptor system that has proved to be a difficult target for testing. Native α7 nAChR is not routinely able to be stably expressed in most mammalian cell lines (Cooper and Millar, J. Neurochem., 1997, 68(5):2140-51).

Another feature that makes functional assays of α7 nAChR challenging is that the receptor is rapidly (100 milliseconds) inactivated. This rapid inactivation greatly limits the functional assays that can be used to measure channel activity.
Recently, Eisele et al. has indicated that a chimeric receptor formed between the N-terminal ligand binding domain of the α7 nAChR (Eisele et al., *Nature*, 366(6454), p 479-83, 1993), and the pore forming C-terminal domain of the 5-HT₃ receptor expressed well in *Xenopus* oocytes while retaining nicotinic agonist sensitivity. Eisele et al. used the N-terminus of the avian (chick) form of the α7 nAChR receptor and the C-terminus of the mouse form of the 5-HT₃ gene. However, under physiological conditions the α7 nAChR is a calcium channel while the 5-HT₃R is a sodium and potassium channel. Indeed, Eisele et al. teaches that the chicken α7 nAChR/mouse 5-HT₃R behaves quite differently than the native α7 nAChR with the pore element not conducting calcium but actually being blocked by calcium ions. WO 00/73431 A2 reports on assay conditions under which the 5-HT₃R can be made to conduct calcium. This assay may be used to screen for agonist activity at this receptor.

US Patent 5,977,144 discloses compositions for benzylidene- and cinnamylidene-anabaseines and methods for using these compositions for treating conditions associated with defects or malfunctioning of nicotinic subtypes brain receptors. These compositions target the α7 receptor subtype with little or no activation of the α4β2 or other receptor subtypes.

US Patent 5,919,793 discloses heterocyclic derivatives useful in lowering cholesterol levels in blood plasma.

US Patent 5,741,819 discloses arylsulfonylbenzene derivatives and their use as factor Xa inhibitors as being useful for the treatment of arterial and venous thrombotic occlusive disorders, inflammation, cancer, and neurodegenerative diseases.

US Patent 5,723,103 discloses substituted benzamides and radioligand analogs and methods of using the compounds for the identification of 5-HT₃ receptors and the detection and treatment of abnormal conditions associated therewith.

US Patent 5,561,149 discloses the use of a mono or bicyclic carbocyclic, or heterocyclic carboxylic, acid ester or amide or an imidazolyl carbazol in the manufacture of a medicament suitable for the treatment of stress-related psychiatric disorders, for increasing vigilance, for the treatment of rhinitis or serotonin-induced disorders and/or coadministration with another active agent to increase the bioavailability thereof, or for nasal administration.
US Patent 5,273,972 discloses novel 2-substituted-3-quinuclidinyl arylicarboxamides and arylthiocarboxamides and corresponding arylicarboxylates which have utility as therapeutic agents which exhibit gastric prokinetic, antiemetic, anxiolytic and 5-HT (serotonin) antagonist effects in warm blooded animals.

US Patent 5,237,066 discloses enantiomers of absolute configuration S of amide derivatives of 3-aminoquinuclidine, the process for preparing them and their use as medicinal products having activity in respect of gastric movements and antiemetic activity.

US Patent 5,236,931 discloses novel 3-quinuclidinyl benzamides and benzoates which have utility as therapeutical agents which exhibit anxiolytic, antipsychotic, cognition improvement, antiemetic and gastric prokinetic effects in warm blooded animals.

US Patent 5,206,246 discloses anxiolytic-R-N-(1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl) benzamides and thiobenzamides, their N-oxides and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof. A preferred compound is R-(+)-4-amino-N-(1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl)-5-chloro-2-methoxybenzamide.


US Patent 5,084,460 discloses methods of therapeutic treatment with N-(3-quinuclidinyl)-2-hydroxybenzamides and thiobenzamides. The therapeutic agents are disclosed as exhibiting anxiolytic antipsychotic and cognitive improving effects in warm blooded animals.

US Patent 5,070,095 discloses novel 1-(azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3- or -4-yl)benzamides substituted on the benzene ring with the basic substituted aminomethyleneamino group which has been found to be useful in treating emesis, including emesis due to chemical and radiation anticancer therapy, anxiety, and impaired gastric emptying.

US Patent 5,057,519 discloses 5-HT₃ antagonists as being useful in reducing opiate tolerance.

US Patent 5,039,680 disclose 5-HT₃ antagonists in preventing or reducing dependency on dependency-inducing agents.

US Patent 5,025,022 discloses a method of treating or preventing schizophrenia and/or psychosis using S-N-(1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl)benzamides
and thiobenzamides, their N-oxides and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof. A preferred compound is S(-)-4-amino-N-(1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl)-5-chloro-2-methoxybenzamide.

US Patent 5,017,580 discloses memory enhancing-R-N-(1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl)benzamides and thiobenzamides, their N-oxides and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof. A preferred compound is R-(+)-4-amino-N-(1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl)-5-chloro-2-methoxybenzamide.

US Patent 4,908,370 discloses anxiolytic-N-(1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl)benzamides and thiobenzamides as having anxiolytic activity, in particular, activity against anxiety induced by the withdrawal from ingested substances such as narcotics.

US Patent 4,877,794 discloses 2-alkoxy-N-(1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl)benzamide and thiobenzamide compositions and the use thereof to treat schizophrenia.

US Patent 4,877,780 discloses antiemetic N-substituted benzamides having pharmaceutical properties rendering them useful as antiemetic agents with reduced undesirable side effects.


US Patent 4,835,162 discloses agonists and antagonists to nicotine as smoking deterrents.

US Patent 4,820,715 discloses anti-emetic quinuclidinyl benzamides. The compounds are particularly useful in the treatment of chemotherapy-induced emesis in cancer patients. Some of the compounds are also useful in disorders relating to impaired gastric motility.

US Patent 4,803,199 discloses pharmaceutically useful heterocyclic acid esters and amides or alkylene bridged peperidines as serotonin M antagonists.

US Patent 4,798,829 discloses 1-azabicyclo[3.2.2]nonane derivatives having gastric motility enhancing activity and/or anti-emetic activity and/or 5-HT receptor antagonist activity.


US Patent 4,657,911 discloses 3-amino quinuclidine derivatives and the application thereof as accelerators of gastro-intestinal motor function and as medicament potentiators.

US Patent 4,605,652 discloses a method of enhancing memory or correcting memory deficiency with arylamido (and arylthioamido)-azabicycloalkanes, and the pharmaceutically acceptable acid addition salts, hydrates and alcohohlates thereof.


US Patent 4,093,734 discloses amino-benzoic acid amides useful as anxiolytics, anticonvulsives, antiemetics and antiulcerogenicis.

US Patent 3,702,324 discloses 3,4,5-trimethoxybenzamides of substituted anilines and of alkylpiperidines which exert a specific effect on the central nervous system and a somewhat lesser effect on muscle function, and thus have utility as tranquilizers.

WO 01/76576 A2 discloses a pharmaceutical composition for treatment of acute, chronic pain and/or neuropathic pain and migraines.

WO 01/60821 A1 discloses novel biarylcarboxamides and their use in therapy, especially in the treatment of prophylaxis of psychotic and intellectual impairment conditions.


WO 00/73431 A2 discloses two binding assays to directly measure the affinity and selectivity of compounds at the α7 nAChR and the 5-HT3R. The combined use of these functional and binding assays may be used to identify compounds that are selective agonists of the α7 nAChR.

WO 92/15579 discloses multicyclic tertiary amine polyaromatic squalene synthase inhibitors and method of treatment for lowering serum cholesterol levels using the compounds.
WO 92/11259 discloses azabicyclic amides or esters of halogenated benzoic acids having 5-HT\textsubscript{3} receptor antagonist activity.

FR 2 625 678 discloses N-(quinuclidin-3-y1)-benzamides and thiobenzamides useful as diet-control agents.

In *Bioorg. & Med.Chem. Lett.* 11 (2001) 319-321, the 5-HT\textsubscript{3} antagonist tropisetron (ICS 205-930) is discussed as a potent and selective \(\alpha7\) nicotinic receptor partial agonist.

In *Behavioral Brain Res.*, 113 (2000) 169-181, it is discussed that the brain \(\alpha7\) nicotinic receptor may be an important therapeutic target for the treatment of Alzheimer’s disease using DMXBA which is known as GTS-21.

**SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION**

The present invention discloses compounds of the Formula I:

![Formula I diagram]

wherein Azabicyclo is

- ![Structure I](image1)
- ![Structure II](image2)
- ![Structure III](image3)
- ![Structure IV](image4)

- ![Structure V](image5)
- ![Structure VI](image6)
- ![Structure VII](image7)

W is a six-membered heterocyclic ring system having 1-2 nitrogen atoms or a 10-membered bicyclic-six-six-fused-ring system having up to two nitrogen atoms within either or both rings, provided that no nitrogen is at a bridge of the bicyclic-six-six-fused-ring system, and further having 1-2 substituents independently selected from \(R_3\), provided that when Azabicyclo is VII the 10-membered system has 1-2 nitrogen atoms, and further provided that when there are two \(R_3\), each \(R_3\) is other than \(R_3\).
X is O or S;

R₀ is H, lower alkyl, lower substituted alkyl, or lower halogenated alkyl;

R₁ is H, alkyl, halogenated alkyl, cycloalkyl, substituted phenyl, or substituted naphthyl;

R₂ is H, F, Cl, Br, I, alkyl, halogenated alkyl, substituted alkyl, cycloalkyl, or aryl;

k is 1 or 2, provided that when k is 2, each R₂ is other than H;

Each R₃ is independently H, F, Cl, Br, I, alkyl, halogenated alkyl, substituted alkyl, alkenyl, halogenated alkenyl, substituted alkenyl, alkynyl, halogenated alkynyl, substituted alkynyl, cycloalkyl, halogenated cycloalkyl, substituted cycloalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, halogenated heterocycloalkyl, substituted heterocycloalkyl, lactam heterocycloalkyl, phenyl, substituted phenyl, -OR₁₀, -SR₁₀, -SOR₁₀, -SO₂R₁₀, -NR₁₀C(O)R₇, -NR₁₀C(O)R₈, -NR₁₀C(O)R₉, -NR₁₀R₁₀, -NO₂, -C(O)R₁₀, -CN, -C(O)₂R₁₀, -C(O)NR₁₀R₁₀, -SCN, -NR₁₀C(O)R₁₀, -S(O)NR₁₀R₁₀, -S(O)₂NR₁₀R₁₀, -NR₁₀S(O)₂R₁₀, R₇, or R₉;

Each R₅ is independently H, alkyl, or substituted alkyl;

R₆ is H, alkyl, an amino protecting group, or an alkyl group having 1-3 substituents selected from F, Cl, Br, I, -OH, -CN, -NH₂, -NH(alkyl), or -N(alkyl)₂;

R₇ is 5-membered heteroaromatic mono-cyclic moieties containing within the ring 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from -O-, =N-, =N(R₁₄), and -S-, and having 0-1 substituent selected from R₁₅ and 0-3 substituents independently selected from F, Cl, Br, or I,

or R₇ is a 9-membered fused-ring moiety having a 6-membered ring fused to a 5-membered ring and having the formula

![Diagram](attachment:image.png)

wherein each A is independently CR₁₈ or N, provided that only up to one A is N, E¹ and E² are independently selected from CR₁₈, O, S, or NR₁₄, and G is CR₁₈, provided that R₁₈ or R₁₄ of E¹, E², and G can be a bond when --- forms a double bond and further provided that only one R₁₈ or R₁₄ can be a bond for bonding R₇ to a moiety to which it is attached;
Each $R_8$ is independently $H$, alkyl, halogenated alkyl, substituted alkyl, cycloalkyl, halogenated cycloalkyl, substituted cycloalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, halogenated heterocycloalkyl, substituted heterocycloalkyl, phenyl, or phenyl substituted with 0-4 independently selected from F, Cl, Br, I, or R$_{15}$;

$R_9$ is 6-membered heteroaromatic mono-cyclic moieties containing within the ring 1-3 heteroatoms selected from =N- and having 0-1 substituent selected from R$_{12}$ and 0-3 substituent(s) independently selected from F, Cl, Br, or I, or

$R_9$ is 10-membered heteroaromatic bi-cyclic moieties containing within one or both rings 1-3 heteroatoms selected from =N-, including quinolinyl or isoquinolinyl, each 10-membered fused-ring moiety having 0-1 substituent selected from R$_{12}$ and 0-3 substituent(s) independently selected from F, Cl, Br, or I and having a bond for bonding $R_9$ to a moiety to which it is attached where valency allows;

Each $R_{10}$ is independently $H$, alkyl, cycloalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, alkyl substituted with 1 substituent selected from R$_{13}$, cycloalkyl substituted with 1 substituent selected from R$_{13}$, heterocycloalkyl substituted with 1 substituent selected from R$_{13}$, halogenated alkyl, halogenated cycloalkyl, halogenated heterocycloalkyl, phenyl, or substituted phenyl;

Each $R_{11}$ is independently $H$, alkyl, cycloalkyl, heterocyclo-alkyl, halogenated alkyl, halogenated cycloalkyl, or halogenated heterocycloalkyl;

$R_{12}$ is -OR$_{11}$, -SR$_{11}$, alkyl, cycloalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, halogenated alkyl, halogenated cycloalkyl, halogenated heterocycloalkyl, substituted alkyl, substituted cycloalkyl, substituted heterocycloalkyl, -NR$_{11}$R$_{11}$, -C(O)R$_{11}$, -NO$_2$, -C(O)NR$_{11}$R$_{11}$, -CN, -NR$_{11}$C(O)R$_{11}$, -S(O)$_2$NR$_{11}$R$_{11}$, or -NR$_{11}$S(O)$_2$R$_{11}$;

$R_{13}$ is -OR$_{11}$, -SR$_{11}$, -NR$_{11}$R$_{11}$, -C(O)R$_{11}$, -SOR$_{11}$, -SO$_2$R$_{11}$, -C(O)NR$_{11}$R$_{11}$, -CN, -CF$_3$, -NR$_{11}$C(O)R$_{11}$, -S(O)$_2$NR$_{11}$R$_{11}$, -NR$_{11}$S(O)$_2$R$_{11}$, or -NO$_2$;

Each $R_{14}$ is independently bond, $H$, alkyl, halogenated alkyl, limited substituted alkyl, cycloalkyl, halogenated cycloalkyl, substituted cycloalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, halogenated heterocycloalkyl, or substituted heterocycloalkyl;

$R_{15}$ is alkyl, substituted alkyl, halogenated alkyl, -OR$_{11}$, -CN, -NO$_2$, -NR$_{11}$R$_{10}$;

Each $R_{18}$ is independently bond, $H$, alkyl, cycloalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, halogenated alkyl, halogenated cycloalkyl, halogenated heterocycloalkyl, substituted alkyl, substituted cycloalkyl, substituted heterocycloalkyl, -OR$_{11}$, -SR$_{11}$, -NR$_{11}$R$_{11}$, -C(O)R$_{11}$, -NO$_2$, -C(O)NR$_{11}$R$_{11}$, -CN, -NR$_{11}$C(O)R$_{11}$, -S(O)$_2$NR$_{11}$R$_{11}$, or
-NR_{11}S(O)_{2}R_{11}, F, Cl, Br, or I, or a bond directly or indirectly attached to the core molecule, provided that there is only one said bond to the core molecule within the 9-membered fused-ring moiety, further provided that the fused-ring moiety has 0-1 substituent selected from alkyl, cycloalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, halogenated alkyl, halogenated cycloalkyl, halogenated heterocycloalkyl, substituted alkyl, substituted cycloalkyl, substituted heterocycloalkyl, -OR_{11}, -SR_{11}, -NR_{11}R_{11}, -C(O)R_{11}, -NO_{2}, -C(O)NR_{11}R_{11}, -CN, -NR_{11}C(O)R_{11}, -S(O)_{2}NR_{11}R_{11}, or -NR_{11}S(O)_{2}R_{11}, and further provided that the fused-ring moiety has 0-3 substituent(s) selected from F, Cl, Br, or I;

R_{19} is H, alkyl, halogenated alkyl, substituted alkyl, cycloalkyl, halogenated cycloalkyl, substituted cycloalkyl, phenyl, or phenyl having 0-4 substituents independently selected from F, Cl, Br, I, and R_{15};
or pharmaceutical composition, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, racemic mixture, or pure enantiomer thereof.

The compounds of Formula I are used to treat, or are used to prepare a medicament to treat, any one of or combination of cognitive and attention deficit symptoms of Alzheimer's, neurodegeneration associated with diseases such as Alzheimer's disease, pre-senile dementia (mild cognitive impairment), senile dementia, schizophrenia, psychosis, attention deficit disorder, attention deficit hyperactivity disorder, mood and affective disorders, amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, borderline personality disorder, traumatic brain injury, behavioral and cognitive problems associated with brain tumors, AIDS dementia complex, dementia associated with Down's syndrome, dementia associated with Lewy Bodies, Huntington's disease, depression, general anxiety disorder, age-related macular degeneration, Parkinson's disease, tardive dyskinesia, Pick's disease, post traumatic stress disorder,

dysregulation of food intake including bulimia and anorexia nervosa, withdrawal symptoms associated with smoking cessation and dependant drug cessation, Gilles de la Tourette's Syndrome, glaucoma, neurodegeneration associated with glaucoma, or symptoms associated with pain.

Embodiments of the invention may include one or more or combination of the following.

The compound of Formula I, wherein X is O. The compound of Formula I, where X is S.
A further embodiment of the present invention includes the compounds of the present invention, pharmaceutical compositions containing the active compounds as the free base or as a pharmaceutically acceptable salt and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier, and methods to treat the identified diseases.

In another aspect, the invention includes treating a mammal suffering from schizophrenia or psychosis by administering compounds of Formula I in conjunction with antipsychotic drugs (also called anti-psychotic agents). The compounds of the present invention and the antipsychotic drugs can be administered simultaneously or at separate intervals. When administered simultaneously, the compounds of the present invention and the antipsychotic drugs can be incorporated into a single pharmaceutical composition. Alternatively, two separate compositions, i.e., one containing compounds of the present invention and at least one other containing antipsychotic drugs, can be administered simultaneously.

A further embodiment of the present invention provides a method comprising administering a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of the present invention or a pharmaceutical composition contains said compound to the mammal.

The present invention also includes pharmaceutical composition(s) comprising a compound of Formula I or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof and a pharmaceutically acceptable excipient, and optionally antipsychotic agent(s), e.g., at least one, in the same pharmaceutical composition or in a separate pharmaceutical composition(s). Each pharmaceutical composition is independently administered rectally, topically, orally, sublingually, or parenterally for a therapeutically effective interval. The pharmaceutical composition composing the compound of Formula I is administered to deliver the compound in an amount of from about 0.001 to about 100 mg/kg of body weight of said mammal per day. The pharmaceutical composition is also administered to deliver the compound of the present invention in an amount of from about 0.1 to about 50 mg/kg of body weight of said mammal per day. One of ordinary skill in the art will know how to administer the antipsychotic drug(s).

The present invention also includes a method to treat using a compound according to Formula I or pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, or use of a compound according to Formula I or pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof to prepare a medicament for treating, a disease or condition, wherein the mammal would
receive symptomatic relief from the administration of a therapeutically effective amount of α7 nicotinic acetylcholine receptor agonist.

The present invention also includes a method to treat using a compound according to Formula I or pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, or use of a compound according to Formula I or pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof to prepare a medicament for treating, a disease or condition, wherein the mammal would receive symptomatic relief from the administration of a therapeutically effective amount of α7 nicotinic acetylcholine receptor agonist, wherein the disease, or condition is any one or more or combination of the following: cognitive and attention deficit symptoms of Alzheimer's, neurodegeneration associated with diseases such as Alzheimer’s disease, pre-senile dementia (mild cognitive impairment), senile dementia, schizophrenia, psychosis, attention deficit disorder, attention deficit hyperactivity disorder, depression, anxiety, general anxiety disorder, post traumatic stress disorder, mood and affective disorders, amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, borderline personality disorder, traumatic brain injury, behavioral and cognitive problems in general and associated with brain tumors, AIDS dementia complex, dementia associated with Down's syndrome, dementia associated with Lewy Bodies, Huntington's disease, Parkinson's disease, tardive dyskinesia, Pick's disease, dysregulation of food intake including bulimia and anorexia nervosa, withdrawal symptoms associated with smoking cessation and dependant drug cessation, Gilles de la Tourette's Syndrome, age-related macular degeneration, glaucoma, neurodegeneration associated with glaucoma, or symptoms associated with pain.

The compounds of Formula I have asymmetric center(s) on the Azabicyclo moiety. The terms exo and endo are stereochemical prefixes that describe the relative configuration of a substituent on a bridge (not a bridgehead) of a bicyclic system. If a substituent is oriented toward the larger of the other bridges, it is endo. If a substituent is oriented toward the smaller bridge it is exo. Depending on the substitution on the carbon atoms, the endo and exo orientations can give rise to different stereoisomers. For instance, with Azabicyclo VII, when carbons 1 and 4 are substituted with hydrogen and carbon 2 is bonded to a nitrogen-containing species, the endo orientation gives rise to the possibility of a pair of enantiomers: either the 1S, 2S, 4R isomer or its enantiomer, the 1R, 2R, 4S isomer. Likewise, the exo orientation gives rise to the possibility of another pair of stereoisomers which are diastereomeric
and C-2 epimeric with respect to the \textit{endo} isomers: either the \(1R, 2S, 4S\) isomer or its enantiomer, the \(1S, 2R, 4R\) isomer. The compounds of this invention where Azabicyclo is VII exist in the \textit{exo} orientation. For example, when \(R_2 = R_4 = H\), the absolute stereochemistry is \textit{exo-} (\(1S, 2R, 4R\)).

Stereoselective syntheses and/or subjecting the reaction product to appropriate purification steps produces substantially enantiomerically pure materials. Suitable stereoselective synthetic procedures for producing enantiomerically pure materials are well known in the art, as are procedures for purifying racemic mixtures into enantiomerically pure fractions.

The compound of Formula I, where Azabicyclo is any one of the following: I, II, III, IV, V, VI, or VII.

The compounds of Formula I (Azabicyclo is I) have asymmetric center(s) on the quinuclidine ring. The compounds of the present invention include quinuclidines with the \(3R\) configuration, \(2S\) configuration and also includes racemic mixtures, the separate stereoisomers, and compositions of varying degrees of stereochemical purity. For example, and not by limitation, compounds of Formula I include compounds with stereospecificity including:

\[
\begin{align*}
R_2 & \quad N \quad H \\
\text{3R} & \quad \text{or} \\
R_2 & \quad N \quad H \\
\text{3S} & \quad \text{or} \\
R_2 & \quad N \quad H \\
\text{3R,2S}
\end{align*}
\]

The compounds of Formula I (Azabicyclo is II) have asymmetric center(s) on the [2.2.1] azabicyclic ring at C3 and C4. The scope of this invention includes racemic mixtures of varying degrees of stereochemical purities, the separate stereoisomers, and compositions of varying degrees of stereochemical purities of Formula I being \textit{endo-} \(4S\), \textit{endo-} \(4R\), \textit{exo-} \(4S\), \textit{exo-} \(4R\):

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{endo-}4S & \quad \text{endo-}4R & \quad \text{exo-}4S & \quad \text{exo-}4R
\end{align*}
\]

The \textit{endo} isomer is the isomer where the non-hydrogen substituent at C3 of the [2.2.1] azabicyclic compound is projected toward the larger of the two remaining bridges. The \textit{exo} isomer is the isomer where the non-hydrogen substituent at C3 of the [2.2.1] azabicyclic compound is projected toward the smaller of the two remaining bridges.
azabicyclic compound is projected toward the smaller of the two remaining bridges. Thus, there can be four separate isomers: $\text{exo-4}(R)$, $\text{exo-4}(S)$, $\text{endo-4}(R)$, and $\text{endo-4}(S)$.

The compounds of Formula I (Azabicyclo is III) have asymmetric center(s) on the [3.2.1] azabicyclic ring at C3 and C5. The scope of this invention includes racemic mixtures of varying degrees of stereochemical purities, the separate stereoisomers, and compositions of varying degrees of stereochemical purities of Formula I being $\text{endo-3}(S)$, $5R$, $\text{endo-3}(R)$, $5S$, $\text{exo-3}(R)$, $5R$, $\text{exo-3}(S)$, $5S$:

$\text{endo-3}, 5R \quad \text{endo-3}, 5S \quad \text{exo-3}, 5R \quad \text{exo-3}, 5S$

The compounds of Formula I (Azabicyclo is IV) have asymmetric centers on the [3.2.2] azabicyclic ring with one center being at C3 when $R_2$ is H. The scope of this invention includes racemic mixtures of varying degrees of stereochemical purities, the separate stereoisomers, and compositions of varying degrees of stereochemical purities of Formula I being $3(S)$ and $3(R)$:

$3(S) \quad 3(R)$

The compounds of Formula I (Azabicyclo V) have asymmetric center(s) on the [2.2.1] azabicyclic ring at C1, C4 and C5. The scope of this invention includes racemic mixtures of varying degrees of stereochemical purities, the separate stereoisomers, and compositions of varying degrees of stereochemical purities of Formula I being $(1R,4R,5S)$, $(1R,4R,5R)$, $(1S,4S,5R)$, $(1S,4S,5S)$:

$\text{endo-1}, 4R, 5R \quad \text{endo-1}, 4S, 5S \quad \text{exo-1}, 4R, 5S \quad \text{exo-1}, 4S, 5R$

The $\text{endo}$ isomer is the isomer where the non-hydrogen substituent at C5 of the [2.2.1] azabicyclic compound is projected toward the larger of the two remaining bridges.
The exo isomer is the isomer where the non-hydrogen substituent at C5 of the [2.2.1] azabicyclic compound is projected toward the smaller of the two remaining bridges. Thus, there can be four separate isomers: exo-(1R,4R,5S), exo-(1S,4S,5R), endo-(1S,4S,5S), endo-(1R,4R,5R).

The compounds of Formula I (Azabicyclo VI) have asymmetric center(s) on the [2.2.1] azabicyclic ring at C1, C4 and C6. The scope of this invention includes racemic mixtures of varying degrees of stereochemical purities, the separate stereoisomers, and compositions of varying degrees of stereochemical purities of Formula I being exo-(1S,4R,6S), exo-(1R,4S,6R), endo-(1S,4R,6R), and endo-(1R,4S,6S):

endo-1R,4S,6S  endo-1S,4R,6R  exo-1R,4S,6R  exo-1S,4R,6S

The endo isomer is the isomer where the non-hydrogen substituent at C6 of the [2.2.1] azabicyclic compound is projected toward the larger of the two remaining bridges.

The exo isomer is the isomer where the non-hydrogen substituent at C6 of the [2.2.1] azabicyclic compound is projected toward the smaller of the two remaining bridges. Thus, there can be four separate isomers: exo-(1S,4R,6S), exo-(1R,4S,6R), endo-(1S,4R,6R), and endo-(1R,4S,6S).

The compounds of Formula I where Azabicyclo is VII have asymmetric centers on the 7-azabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane ring which can exhibit a number of stereochemical configurations.

The compounds of the present invention have the exo orientation at the C-2 carbon and S configuration at the C-1 carbon and the R configuration at the C-2 and the C-4 carbons of the 7-azabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane ring. Unexpectedly, the inventive compounds exhibit much higher activity relative to compounds lacking the exo, 1S, 2R, and 4R stereochemistry. For example, the ratio of activities for compounds having the exo, 1S, 2R, and 4R configuration to other stereochemical configurations
may be greater than about 100:1. Although it is desirable that the stereochemical purity be as high as possible, absolute purity is not required. For example, pharmaceutical compositions can include one or more compounds, each having an exo, 1S, 2R, and 4R configuration, or mixtures of compounds having exo, 1S, 2R, and 4R and other configurations. In mixtures of compounds, those species possessing stereochemical configurations other than exo, 1S, 2R, and 4R act as diluents and tend to lower the activity of the pharmaceutical composition. Typically, pharmaceutical compositions including mixtures of compounds possess a larger percentage of species having the exo, 1S, 2R, and 4R configuration relative to other configurations.

The compounds of the present invention having the specified stereochemistry have different levels of activity and that for a given set of values for the variable substituents one isomer may be preferred over the other isomers. Although it is desirable that the stereochemical purity be as high as possible, absolute purity is not required. This invention involves racemic mixtures and compositions of varying degrees of stereochemical purities when the Azabicyclo is substituted with only the amide/thioamide or is substituted with substituents in addition to the amide/thioamide, e.g., R₂ is alkyl. When racemic mixtures and compositions are referenced, it is meant racemic mixtures and compositions of varying degrees of stereochemical purities. It is preferred to carry out stereoselective syntheses and/or to subject the reaction product to appropriate purification steps so as to produce substantially enantiomerically pure materials. Suitable stereoselective synthetic procedures for producing enantiomerically pure materials are well known in the art, as are procedures for purifying racemic mixtures into enantiomerically pure fractions.

Stereoselective syntheses and/or subjecting the reaction product to appropriate purification steps produces substantially enantiomerically pure materials. Suitable stereoselective synthetic procedures for producing enantiomerically pure materials are well known in the art, as are procedures for purifying racemic mixtures into enantiomerically pure fractions.

Another embodiment of the compounds of Formula I includes any one or more or combination of the following configurations for Azabicyclo:

(i), (ii), (iii) or (iv)
where (i) the compound is a mixture of diastereomers,
(ii) the compound has the \( R \) absolute stereochemistry at C-3 as discussed herein and stereochemistry is unspecified at C-6,
(iii) the compound has the \( R \) absolute stereochemistry at C-3 as discussed herein and \( S \) absolute stereochemistry at C-2 as discussed herein, or
(iv) the compound has the \( S \) absolute stereochemistry at C-3 as discussed herein and stereochemistry is unspecified at C-6.

Another embodiment of compounds of Formula I includes any one or more or combination of the following configurations for Azabicyclo:

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{(i) } & \quad \text{(ii) } \\
\text{(iii) } & \quad \text{(iv) } \\
\end{align*}
\]

where (i) \( R_2 \) is H;
(ii) \( R_2 \) is alkyl, halogenated alkyl, substituted alkyl, cycloalkyl, or aryl;
(iii) \( R_2 \) is alkyl, halogenated alkyl, substituted alkyl, cycloalkyl, or aryl; or
(iv) the 2.2.1 moiety has the \( \text{exo-4}(S) \) absolute stereochemistry and \( R_2 \) has any definition as discussed herein.

Another embodiment of compounds of Formula I includes any one or more or combination of the following configurations for Azabicyclo:

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{(i) } & \quad \text{(ii) } \\
\text{(iii) } \\
\end{align*}
\]

where (i) \( R_2 \) is H;
(ii) \( R_2 \) is F, Cl, Br, I, alkyl, halogenated alkyl, substituted alkyl, cycloalkyl, or aryl; or
(iii) \( R_2 \) is alkyl, halogenated alkyl, substituted alkyl, cycloalkyl, or aryl.

Another embodiment of compounds of Formula I includes any one or more or combination of the following configurations for Azabicyclo:

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{(i) } & \quad \text{(ii) } \\
\text{(iii) } \\
\end{align*}
\]
where (i) \( R_2 \) is H;

(ii) \( R_2 \) is F, Cl, Br, I, alkyl, halogenated alkyl, substituted alkyl, cycloalkyl, or aryl; or

(iii) \( R_2 \) is alkyl, halogenated alkyl, substituted alkyl, cycloalkyl, or aryl.

Another embodiment of compounds of Formula I includes any one or more or combination of the following configurations for Azabicyclo:

where (i) \( R_2 \) is H;

(ii) \( R_2 \) has any definition as discussed herein and where the Azabicyclo has the absolute stereochemistry of 3\( R \), 5\( R \);

(iii) \( k_5 \) is 2, where \( R_{2-a} \) is alkyl, halogenated alkyl, substituted alkyl, cycloalkyl, or aryl, and where \( R_{2-b} \) is F, Cl, Br, I, alkyl, halogenated alkyl, substituted alkyl, cycloalkyl, or aryl;

(iv) \( k_5 \) is 1, where \( R_2 \) is alkyl, halogenated alkyl, substituted alkyl, cycloalkyl, or aryl; or

(v) \( k_5 \) is 1, where \( R_2 \) is F, Cl, Br, I, alkyl, halogenated alkyl, substituted alkyl, cycloalkyl, or aryl.

Another embodiment of compounds of Formula I includes any one or more or combination of the following configurations for Azabicyclo:

where (i) \( R_2 \) is H;

(ii) \( k_5 \) is 2, where each \( R_{2-a} \) is alkyl, halogenated alkyl, substituted alkyl, cycloalkyl, or aryl and where each \( R_{2-b} \) is F, Cl, Br, I, alkyl, halogenated alkyl, substituted alkyl, cycloalkyl, or aryl;

(iii) \( k_6 \) is 1, where \( R_2 \) is alkyl, halogenated alkyl, substituted alkyl, cycloalkyl, or aryl; or
(iv) $k_5$ is 1, where $R_2$ is F, Cl, Br, I, alkyl, halogenated alkyl, substituted alkyl, cycloalkyl, or aryl.

Another group of compounds of Formula I includes compounds where Azabicyclo is:

where (i) $R_2$, each $R_5$ and $R_6$ are each H;
(ii) $R_2$ is H and each $R_5$ is independently H, alkyl, or substituted alkyl;
(iii) $R_2$ is F, Cl, Br, I, alkyl, halogenated alkyl, substituted alkyl, cycloalkyl, or aryl; and each $R_5$ is independently H, alkyl, or substituted alkyl; or
(iv) $R_2$ is F, Cl, Br, I, alkyl, halogenated alkyl, substituted alkyl, cycloalkyl, or aryl; each $R_5$ is independently H, alkyl, or substituted alkyl; and $R_6$ is alkyl, an amino protecting group, or an alkyl group having 1-3 substituents selected from F, Cl, Br, I, -OH, -CN, -NH$_2$, -NH(alkyl), or -N(alkyl)$_2$, respectively.

Another group of compounds of Formula I includes compounds where W is the six-membered heterocyclic ring system. Examples of said ring system include, but are not limited to, all positional isomers of pyridine, pyrimidine, pyrazine, and pyridazine, any of which is optionally substituted as Formula I allows; for example, but not limitation, W is optionally substituted with up to 2 substituents independently selected from F, Cl, lower alkyl, lower halogenated alkyl, lower substituted alkyl, lower alkynyl, -CN, -NO$_2$, -OR$_{10}$, -SR$_{10}$, -N(R$_{10}$)$_2$, -C(O)N(R$_{10}$)$_2$, or -C(O)R$_{10}$, wherein each $R_{10}$ is independently H, lower alkyl, or lower halogenated alkyl.

Another group of compounds of Formula I includes compounds where W is the 10-membered bicyclic-six-six-fused-ring system having up to two nitrogen atoms provided that when Azabicyclo is VII, W has at least one nitrogen atom, where W includes, but is not limited to, all positional isomers of naphthalene, quinoline, isoquinoline, quinoxaline, phthalazine, and 1,2-diazanaphthalene, any of which is optionally substituted as Formula I allows; for example, but not limitation, W is optionally substituted with up to 2 substituents independently selected from F, Cl, lower alkyl, lower halogenated alkyl, lower substituted alkyl, lower alkynyl, -CN,
-NO₂, -OR₁₀, -SR₁₀, -N(R₁₀)₂, -C(O)N(R₁₀)₂, or -C(O)R₁₀, wherein each R₁₀ is independently H, lower alkyl, or lower halogenated alkyl.

Another group of compounds of Formula I includes compounds where W is the six-membered heterocyclic ring system and is substituted with 1-2 substituents independently selected from R₃. The substitution can occur wherever valency allows.

Another group of compounds of Formula I includes compounds where W is the 10-membered bicyclic-six-six-fused-ring system having up to two nitrogen atoms and is substituted with 1-2 substituents independently selected from R₃. The substitution can occur wherever valency allows: substitution can independently be on one ring or on both rings. Using quinolinyl as an example of the 10-membered bicyclic-six-six-fused-ring system having up to two nitrogen atoms, substitution can occur in the following ways:

![Substitution structures](image)

Another group of compounds of Formula I includes compounds where R₀ is H. Other compounds within the scope of the present invention are where R₀ is -CH₃.

Other compounds within the scope of the present invention are where R₀ is lower alkyl, lower substituted alkyl, or lower halogenated alkyl.

Another group of compounds of Formula I includes compounds where R₁ is H.

Another group of compounds of Formula I includes compounds where R₁ includes any one of alkyl, halogenated alkyl, cycloalkyl, substituted phenyl, or substituted naphthyl.

Another group of compounds of Formula I includes compounds where R₂ is H.

Another group of compounds of Formula I includes compounds where R₂ includes any one of alkyl including methyl, halogenated alkyl, substituted alkyl, cycloalkyl, or aryl. Another group of compounds of Formula I includes compounds where R₂ includes any one of F, Cl, Br, I, alkyl, halogenated alkyl, substituted alkyl, cycloalkyl, or aryl.
Another group of compounds of Formula I includes compounds where R₃ is H.

Another group of compounds of Formula I includes compounds where each R₃ independently includes any one of F, Cl, Br, I, alkyl, halogenated alkyl, substituted alkyl, alkenyl, halogenated alkenyl, substituted alkenyl, alkynyl, halogenated alkynyl, substituted alkynyl, cycloalkyl, halogenated cycloalkyl, substituted cycloalkyl, substituted phenyl, -OR₁₀, -SR₁₀, -SOR₁₀, -SO₂R₁₀, -NR₁₀R₁₀, -NO₂, -C(O)R₁₀, -CN, -C(O)₂R₁₀, -C(O)NR₁₀R₁₀, -SCN, -NR₁₀C(O)R₁₀, -S(O)NR₁₀R₁₀, -S(O)₂NR₁₀R₁₀, -NR₁₀S(O)₂R₁₀, R₇, R₉.

Another group of compounds of Formula I includes compounds where R₃ includes any one of F, Cl, lower alkyl, lower halogenated alkyl, lower substituted alkyl, lower alkynyl, -CN, -NO₂, -OR₁₀, -SR₁₀, -NR₁₀R₁₀, -C(O)N(R₁₀)₂, or -C(O)R₁₀, wherein each R₁₀ is independently H, lower alkyl, or lower halogenated alkyl.

Another group of compounds of Formula I includes compounds where each R₁₀ is independently any one or more or combination of the following: H, alkyl, cycloalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, alkyl substituted with 1 substituent selected from R₁₃, cycloalkyl substituted with 1 substituent selected from R₁₃, heterocycloalkyl substituted with 1 substituent selected from R₁₃, halogenated alkyl, halogenated cycloalkyl, halogenated heterocycloalkyl, phenyl, or substituted phenyl.

Another group of compounds of Formula I includes compounds where each R₅ is H. Another group of compounds of Formula I includes compounds where one R₅ is H and the other R₅ includes any one of alkyl, or substituted alkyl. Another group of compounds of Formula I includes compounds where each R₅ includes any one of alkyl, or substituted alkyl.

Another group of compounds of Formula I includes compounds where R₆ is H.

Another group of compounds of Formula I includes compounds where R₆ includes any one of alkyl, or an alkyl group having 1-3 substituents selected from F, Cl, Br, I, -OH, -CN, -NH₂, -NH(alkyl), or -N(alkyl)₂.

One of ordinary skill in the art will recognize that where alkyl, halogenated alkyl, substituted alkyl, alkenyl, halogenated alkenyl, substituted alkenyl, alkynyl, halogenated alkynyl, or substituted alkynyl is allowed, the following, respectively, are also allowed: lower alkyl, lower halogenated alkyl, lower substituted alkyl, lower alkenyl, lower halogenated alkenyl, lower substituted alkenyl, lower alkynyl, lower halogenated alkynyl, or lower substituted alkynyl.
The present invention also includes the intermediates, the processes to make them and the active compounds of Formula I, pharmaceutical compositions including the active compounds, and methods to treat the identified diseases.

The core molecule is the Azabicyclo-carboxamide/thioamide-W:

\[
\begin{array}{c}
\text{Azabicyclo} \\
\text{X} \\
\text{N} \\
\text{W} \\
\text{R}_1
\end{array}
\]  
\[\text{core molecule}\]

Therefore, a bond directly or indirectly attached to the core molecule would be the bond attached between the substituent and W of the core molecule, e.g., between the oxygen of -O-R₇ and W.

Another aspect of the present invention includes, by representation but not limitation, any compound named or exemplified as a single compound or any combination thereof and pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, discussed herein. For example, but not limitation, the present invention includes, but is not limited to the following compounds or pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof:

N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-pyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-4-(methylthio)pyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-4-methoxy pyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-5-chloro-3-fluoropyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-5-chloro-4-fluoropyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-5-chloro-4-trifluoromethylpyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-5-fluoro-4-trifluoromethylpyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-5-chloro-4-hydroxypyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-4-chloro-5-fluoropyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-4-chloro-5-hydroxypyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-4-chloro-5-trifluoromethylpyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-4-fluoro-5-trifluoromethylpyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-4-chloro-5-methoxypyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-5-chloro-6-fluoropyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-5-chloropyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-5-chloro-6-trifluoromethylpyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-5-fluoro-6-trifluoromethylpyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-5-chloro-6-hydroxypyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-6-chloro-5-fluoropyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-6-chloro-5-hydroxypyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-6-chloro-5-trifluoromethylpyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-6-fluoro-5-trifluoromethylpyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-6-chloro-5-methoxypyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-pyrimidine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-5-chloropyrimidine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-5-chloro-4-fluoropyrimidine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-5-chloro-4-trifluoromethylpyrimidine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-5-fluoro-4-trifluoromethylpyrimidine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-5-chloro-4-hydroxypyrimidine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-4-chloro-5-fluoropyrimidine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-4-chloro-5-hydroxypyrimidine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-4-chloro-5-trifluoromethylpyrimidine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-4-fluoro-5-trifluoromethylpyrimidine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-4-chloro-5-methoxypyrimidine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-2-naphthamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-7-methoxy-2-naphthamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-5-methoxy-2-naphthamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-8-methoxy-2-naphthamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-7-benzyloxy-2-naphthamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-7-hydroxy-2-naphthamide;
5-amino-N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-2-naphthamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-7-cyano-2-naphthamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-5-cyano-2-naphthamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-8-cyano-2-naphthamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-7-chloro-2-naphthamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-5-chloro-2-naphthamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-8-chloro-2-naphthamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-7-ethynyl-2-naphthamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-5-ethynyl-2-naphthamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-8-ethynyl-2-naphthamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]quinoline-3-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]quinoline-6-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-6-chloroisquinoline-3-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-6-methylisoquinoline-3-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-6-cyanoisoquinoline-3-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-6-methoxyisoquinoline-3-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-6-ethynylisoquinoline-3-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-5-chloroisquinoline-3-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-5-methylisoquinoline-3-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-5-cyanoisoquinoline-3-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-5-methoxyisoquinoline-3-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-5-ethynyl isoquinoline-3-carboxamide; any of
which is optionally substituted at the C-2 position of quinuclidine in the S
configuration with methyl, e.g., N-[(2S,3R)-2-methyl-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-5-
ethynyl isoquinoline-3-carboxamide.

The invention also concerns the synthesis of and isolation of stereospecific
intermediates and final compounds. Specifically, the present invention concerns the
stereoselective synthesis of (3R,5R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.1]octan-3-amine, or salts
thereof. Although there are known procedures for making 1-azabicyclo[3.2.1]octan-3-
amine, separation of the different stereoisomers as described herein occurs without
using a chiral HPLC separation procedure. The procedure within this invention
results in an efficient selective synthesis of (3R,5R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.1]octan-3-amine.
Another aspect of the present invention includes a method for making (3R,5R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.1]octan-3-amine or salt thereof. One process for producing (3R,5R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.1]octan-3-amine or a salt thereof, from (3R)-methyl 1-[(S)-phenylethyl]pyrrolidine-3-acetate, comprises: the process of producing (5R)-3-oxo-1-[(1S)-1-phenylethyl]-1-azoniabicyclo[3.2.1]octane chloride from (3R)-methyl 1-[(S)-1-phenylethyl]pyrrolidine-3-acetate;

the process of producing (5R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.1]octan-3-one or a salt thereof from (5R)-3-oxo-1-[(1S)-1-phenylethyl]-1-azoniabicyclo[3.2.1]octane chloride;

and the process of producing (3R,5R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.1]octan-3-amine or a salt thereof from (5R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.1]octan-3-one or a salt thereof.

Another process comprises: the process of producing (3R)-methyl 1-[(S)-phenylethyl]pyrrolidine-3-acetate from (3R)-1-[(S)-1-phenethyl]-3-(cyanomethyl)pyrrolidine;

the process of producing (5R)-3-oxo-1-[(1S)-1-phenylethyl]-1-azoniabicyclo[3.2.1]octane chloride from (3R)-methyl 1-[(S)-1-phenylethyl]pyrrolidine-3-acetate;

the process of producing (5R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.1]octan-3-one or a salt thereof from (5R)-3-oxo-1-[(1S)-1-phenylethyl]-1-azoniabicyclo[3.2.1]octane chloride;

and the process of producing (3R,5R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.1]octan-3-amine or a salt thereof from (5R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.1]octan-3-one or a salt thereof.

Another process comprises: the process of producing (3S)-1-[(S)-1-phenethyl]-5-oxo-3-pyrrolidine-carboxylic acid from (S)-(·)-α-methyl benzylamine;

the process of isolating (3S)-1-[(S)-1-phenethyl]-5-oxo-3-pyrrolidine-carboxylic acid from a racemic mixture using a precipitating solvent without causing the precipitation of other isomers, where the solvent can include a primary alcohol, including but not limited to methanol;

the process of producing (3S)-1-[(S)-1-phenethyl]-3-(hydroxymethyl)pyrrolidine from (3S)-1-[(S)-1-phenethyl]-5-oxo-3-pyrrolidine-carboxylic acid;

the process of producing (3S)-1-[(S)-1-phenethyl]-3-(chloromethyl)pyrrolidine from (3S)-1-[(S)-1-phenethyl]-3-(hydroxymethyl)pyrrolidine;

the process of producing (3R)-1-[(S)-1-phenethyl]-3-(cyanomethyl)pyrrolidine from (3S)-1-[(S)-1-phenethyl]-3-(chloromethyl)pyrrolidine;
the process of producing (3R)-methyl 1-[(S)-1-phenylethyl]pyrrolidine-3-acetate from (3R)-1-[(S)-1-phenethy1]-3-(cyanomethyl)pyrrolidine;

the process of producing (5R)-3-oxo-1-[(1S)-1-phenylethyl]-1-azoniabicyclo[3.2.1]octane chloride from (3R)-methyl 1-[(S)-1-phenylethyl]pyrrolidine-3-acetate;

the process of producing (5R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.1]octan-3-one or salt thereof from (5R)-3-oxo-1-[(1S)-1-phenylethyl]-1-azoniabicyclo[3.2.1]octane chloride;

and the process of producing (3R,5R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.1]octan-3-amine or salt thereof from (5R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.1]octan-3-one or salt thereof.

Another process comprises: the process of producing (3S)-1-[(S)-1-phenethyl]-5-oxo-3-pyrrolidine-carboxylic acid from (S)-(-)-α-methyl benzylamine;

the process of producing (3S)-1-[(S)-1-phenethyl]-3-(hydroxymethyl)pyrrolidine from (3S)-1-[(S)-1-phenethyl]-5-oxo-3-pyrrolidine-carboxylic acid;

the process of producing (3S)-1-[(S)-1-phenethyl]-3-(chloromethyl)pyrrolidine from (3S)-1-[(S)-1-phenethyl]-3-(hydroxymethyl)pyrrolidine;

the process of producing (3R)-1-[(S)-1-phenethyl]-3-(cyanomethyl)pyrrolidine from (3S)-1-[(S)-1-phenethyl]-3-(chloromethyl)pyrrolidine;

the process of producing (3R)-methyl 1-[(S)-1-phenylethyl]pyrrolidine-3-acetate from (3R)-1-[(S)-1-phenethyl]-3-(cyanomethyl)pyrrolidine;

the process of producing (5R)-3-oxo-1-[(1S)-1-phenylethyl]-1-azoniabicyclo[3.2.1]octane chloride from (3R)-methyl 1-[(S)-1-phenylethyl]pyrrolidine-3-acetate;

the process of producing (5R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.1]octan-3-one or salt thereof from (5R)-3-oxo-1-[(1S)-1-phenylethyl]-1-azoniabicyclo[3.2.1]octane chloride;

and the process of producing (3R,5R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.1]octan-3-amine or salt thereof from (5R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.1]octan-3-one or salt thereof.

Further aspects and embodiments of the invention may become apparent to those skilled in the art from a review of the following detailed description, taken in conjunction with the examples and the appended claims. While the invention is susceptible of embodiments in various forms, described hereafter are specific embodiments of the invention with the understanding that the present disclosure is
intended as illustrative, and is not intended to limit the invention to the specific embodiments described herein.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE INVENTION

Surprisingly, we have found that compounds of Formula I:

\[ \text{Azabicyclo} \begin{array}{c}
X \\
N \\
W \\
R_1
\end{array} \]

Formula I

wherein Azabicyclo is

\[ \begin{array}{c}
\text{I} \\
\text{II} \\
\text{III} \\
\text{IV} \\
\text{V} \\
\text{VI} \\
\text{VII}
\end{array} \]

W is a six-membered heterocyclic ring system having 1-2 nitrogen atoms or a 10-membered bicyclic-six-six-fused-ring system having up to two nitrogen atoms within either or both rings, provided that no nitrogen is at a bridge of the bicyclic-six-six-fused-ring system, and further having 1-2 substituents independently selected from \( R_3 \), provided that when Azabicyclo is VII the 10-membered system has 1-2 nitrogen atoms, and further provided that when there are two \( R_3 \), each \( R_3 \) is other than H;

\( X \) is O or S;

\( R_0 \) is H, lower alkyl, lower substituted alkyl, or lower halogenated alkyl;

\( R_1 \) is H, alkyl, halogenated alkyl, cycloalkyl, substituted phenyl, or substituted naphthyl;

\( R_2 \) is H, F, Cl, Br, I, alkyl, halogenated alkyl, substituted alkyl, cycloalkyl, or aryl;

\( k \) is 1 or 2, provided that when \( k \) is 2, each \( R_2 \) is other than H;
Each $R_3$ is independently $\text{H, F, Cl, Br, I, alkyl, halogenated alkyl, substituted alkyl, alkenyl, halogenated alkenyl, substituted alkenyl, alkynyl, halogenated alkynyl, substituted alkynyl, cycloalkyl, halogenated cycloalkyl, substituted cycloalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, halogenated heterocycloalkyl, substituted heterocycloalkyl, lactam}$

heterocycloalkyl, phenyl, substituted phenyl, $\text{-OR}_{10}, \text{-SR}_{10}, \text{-SOR}_{10}, \text{-SO}_{2}R_{10},$

$\text{-NR}_{10}C(O)R_{7}, \text{-NR}_{10}C(O)R_{8}, \text{-NR}_{10}C(O)R_{9}, \text{-NR}_{10}R_{10}, \text{-NO}_{2}, \text{-C(O)R}_{10}, \text{-CN},$

$\text{-C(O)R}_{10}, \text{-C(O)NR}_{10}R_{10}, \text{-SCN}, \text{-NR}_{10}C(O)R_{10}, \text{-S(O)NR}_{10}R_{10}, \text{-S(O)NR}_{10}R_{10},$

$\text{-NR}_{10}S(O)_{2}R_{10}, R_{7}, or R_{9};$

Each $R_5$ is independently $\text{H, alkyl, or substituted alkyl;}$

$R_6$ is $\text{H, alkyl, an amino protecting group, or an alkyl group having 1-3}$

substituents selected from $\text{F, Cl, Br, I, -OH, -CN, -NH}_{2}, \text{-NH(alkyl), or -N(alkyl)}_2;$

Aryl is phenyl, substituted phenyl, naphthyl, or substituted naphthyl;

Substituted phenyl is a phenyl either having 1-4 substituents independently selected from $\text{F, Cl, Br, or I, or having 1 substituent selected from } R_{12}$ and 0-3

substituents independently selected from $\text{F, Cl, Br, or I;}$

Substituted naphthyl is a naphthalene moiety either having 1-4 substituents independently selected from $\text{F, Cl, Br, or I, or having 1 substituent selected from } R_{12}$ and 0-3 substituents independently selected from $\text{F, Cl, Br, or I, where the substitution can be independently on either only one ring or both rings of said}

naphthalene moiety;

Alkyl is both straight- and branched-chain moieties having from 1-6 carbon atoms;

Lower alkyl is both straight- and branched-chain moieties having from 1-4 carbon atoms;

Halogenated alkyl is an alkyl moiety having from 1-6 carbon atoms and having 1 to $(2n+1)$ substituent(s) independently selected from $\text{F, Cl, Br, or I where } n$ is the maximum number of carbon atoms in the moiety;

Lower halogenated alkyl is an alkyl moiety having from 1-4 carbon atoms and having 1 to $(2n+1)$ substituent(s) independently selected from $\text{F, Cl, Br, or I where } n$ is the maximum number of carbon atoms in the moiety;

Substituted alkyl is an alkyl moiety from 1-6 carbon atoms and having 0-3 substituents independently selected from $\text{F, Cl, Br, or I and further having 1}$

substituent selected from $R_7, R_9, \text{-OR}_{10}, \text{-SR}_{10}, \text{-NR}_{10}R_{10}, \text{-C(O)R}_{10}, \text{-C(O)NR}_{10}R_{10},$
-CN, -NR10C(O)R10, -S(O)2NR10R10, -NR10S(O)2R10, -NO2, phenyl, or phenyl having 1 substituent selected from R15 and further having 0-3 substituents independently selected from F, Cl, Br, or I;

Lower substituted alkyl is lower alkyl having 0-3 substituents independently selected from F, Cl, Br, or I, and further having 1 substituent selected from -OR10, -SR10, -(NR10)2, -(C(O))R10, -(C(O))NR10, -(C(O))N(R10)2, -(CN), -NR10C(O)R10, -S(O)2N(R10)2, -NR10S(O)2R10, -NO2, or phenyl,

wherein each R10 is independently H, lower alkyl, cycloalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, or phenyl,

wherein any lower alkyl, cycloalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, or phenyl is optionally substituted with up to two halogens independently selected from F or Cl, and is further optionally substituted with one other substituent independently selected from -OR11, -SR11, -(NR11)2, -(C(O))R11, -(C(O))NR11, -(C(O))N(R11)2, -(CN), -(CF3), -(NR11)C(O)R11, -(SO2)N(R11)2, -(NR11)S(O)2R11, or -NO2, and

wherein each R11 is independently H, lower alkyl, lower cycloalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, lower halogenated alkyl, lower halogenated cycloalkyl, or halogenated heterocycloalkyl;

Alkenyl is straight- and branched-chain moieties having from 2-6 carbon atoms and having at least one carbon-carbon double bond;

Lower alkenyl is straight- and branched-chain moieties having from 2-4 carbon atoms and having at least one carbon-carbon double bond;

Halogenated alkenyl is an unsaturated alkenyl moiety having from 2-6 carbon atoms and having 1 to (2n-1) substituent(s) independently selected from F, Cl, Br, or I where n is the maximum number of carbon atoms in the moiety;

Lower halogenated alkenyl is an unsaturated alkenyl moiety having from 2-4 carbon atoms and having 1 to (2n-1) substituent(s) independently selected from F, Cl, Br, or I where n is the maximum number of carbon atoms in the moiety;

Substituted alkenyl is an unsaturated alkenyl moiety having from 2-6 carbon atoms and having 0-3 substituents independently selected from F, or Cl, and further having 1 substituent selected from R7, R9, -OR10, -SR10, -SO2R10, -(O)R10, -(C(O))R10, -(NR10)R10, -(NR10)C(O)R10, -(SO2)NR10R10, -(NR10)SO2R10, -(CN), phenyl, or phenyl having 1 substituent selected from R15, and further having 0-3 substituents independently selected from F, Cl, Br, or I;
Lower substituted alkenyl is lower alkenyl having 0-3 substituents
independently selected from F, or Cl, and further having 1 substituent selected from
-OR$_{10}$, -SR$_{10}$, -N(R$_{10}$)$_2$, -C(O)R$_{10}$, -C(O)N(R$_{10}$)$_2$, -CN, -NR$_{10}$C(O)R$_{10}$, -S(O)$_2$N(R$_{10}$)$_2$,
-NR$_{10}$S(O)$_2$R$_{10}$, -NO$_2$, or phenyl,

wherein each R$_{10}$ is independently H, lower alkyl, cycloalkyl, heterocycloalkyl,
or phenyl,

wherein any lower alkyl, cycloalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, or phenyl is optionally
substituted with up to two halogens independently selected from F or Cl, and is further
optionally substituted with one other substituent independently selected from -OR$_{11}$,
-SR$_{11}$, -N(R$_{11}$)$_2$, -C(O)R$_{11}$, -C(O)N(R$_{11}$)$_2$, -CN, -CF$_3$, -NR$_{11}$C(O)R$_{11}$, -S(O)$_2$N(R$_{11}$)$_2$,
-NR$_{11}$S(O)$_2$R$_{11}$, or -NO$_2$, and

wherein each R$_{11}$ is independently H, lower alkyl, lower cycloalkyl,
heterocycloalkyl, lower halogenated alkyl, lower halogenated cycloalkyl, or
halogenated heterocycloalkyl;

Alkynyl is straight- and branched-chained moieties having from 2-6 carbon
atoms and having at least one carbon-carbon triple bond;

Lower alkynyl is straight- and branched-chained moieties having from 2-4
carbon atoms and having at least one carbon-carbon triple bond;

Halogenated alkynyl is an unsaturated alkynyl moiety having from 3-6 carbon
atoms and having 1 to (2n-3) substituent(s) independently selected from F, Cl, Br, or I
where n is the maximum number of carbon atoms in the moiety;

Lower halogenated alkynyl is an unsaturated alkynyl moiety having from 3-4
carbon atoms and having 1 to (2n-3) substituent(s) independently selected from F, Cl,
Br, or I where n is the maximum number of carbon atoms in the moiety;

Substituted alkynyl is an unsaturated alkynyl moiety having from 3-6 carbon
atoms and having 0-3 substituents independently selected from F, or Cl, and further
having 1 substituent selected from R$_7$, R$_9$, -OR$_{10}$, -SR$_{10}$, -NR$_{10}$R$_{10}$, -C(O)R$_{10}$,
-C(O)NR$_{10}$R$_{10}$, -NR$_{10}$C(O)R$_{10}$, -S(O)$_2$NR$_{10}$R$_{10}$, -NR$_{10}$S(O)$_2$R$_{10}$, -CN, phenyl, or
phenyl having 1 substituent selected from R$_{15}$, and further having 0-3 substituents
independently selected from F, Cl, Br, or I;

Lower substituted alkynyl is lower alkynyl having 0-3 substituents
independently selected from F, or Cl, and further having 1 substituent selected from
-OR$_{10}$, -SR$_{10}$, -N(R$_{10}$)$_2$, -C(O)R$_{10}$, -C(O)N(R$_{10}$)$_2$, -CN, -NR$_{10}$C(O)R$_{10}$, -S(O)$_2$N(R$_{10}$)$_2$,
-NR_{10}S(O)_{2}R_{10}, -NO_{2}, or phenyl,

wherein each R_{10} is independently H, lower alkyl, cycloalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, or phenyl,

wherein any lower alkyl, cycloalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, or phenyl is optionally substituted with up to two halogens independently selected from F or Cl, and is further optionally substituted with one other substituent independently selected from -OR_{11}, -SR_{11}, -N(R_{11})_{2}, -C(O)R_{11}, -C(O)N(R_{11})_{2}, -CN, -CF_{3}, -NR_{11}C(O)R_{11}, -S(O)_{2}N(R_{11})_{2}, -NR_{11}S(O)_{2}R_{11}, or -NO_{2}, and

wherein each R_{11} is independently H, lower alkyl, lower cycloalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, lower halogenated alkyl, lower halogenated cycloalkyl, or halogenated heterocycloalkyl;

Cycloalkyl is a cyclic alkyl moiety having from 3-6 carbon atoms;

Halogenated cycloalkyl is a cyclic moiety having from 3-6 carbon atoms and having 1-4 substituents independently selected from F, or Cl;

Substituted cycloalkyl is a cyclic moiety having from 3-6 carbon atoms and having 0-3 substituents independently selected from F, or Cl, and further having 1 substituent selected from -OR_{10}, -SR_{10}, -NR_{10}R_{10}, -C(O)R_{10}, -CN, -C(O)NR_{10}R_{10}, -NR_{10}C(O)R_{10}, -S(O)_{2}NR_{10}R_{10}, -NR_{10}S(O)_{2}R_{10}, -NO_{2}, phenyl, or phenyl having 1 substituent selected from R_{15}, and further having 0-3 substituents independently selected from F, Cl, Br, or I;

Heterocycloalkyl is a cyclic moiety having 4-7 atoms with 1-2 atoms within the ring being -S-, -N(R_{19})-, or -O-;

Halogenated heterocycloalkyl is a cyclic moiety having from 4-7 atoms with 1-2 atoms within the ring being -S-, -N(R_{19})-, or -O-, and having 1-4 substituents independently selected from F, or Cl;

Substituted heterocycloalkyl is a cyclic moiety having from 4-7 atoms with 1-2 atoms within the ring being -S-, -N(R_{19})-, or -O- and having 0-3 substituents independently selected from -F, or -Cl, and further having 1 substituent selected from R_{7}, R_{9}, -OR_{10}, -SR_{10}, -NR_{10}R_{10}, -C(O)R_{10}, -C(O)NR_{10}R_{10}, -CN, -NR_{10}C(O)R_{10}, -NO_{2}, -S(O)_{2}NR_{10}R_{10}, -NR_{10}S(O)_{2}R_{10}, phenyl, or phenyl having 1 substituent selected from R_{15} and further having 0-3 substituents independently selected from F, Cl, Br, or I;

Lactam heterocycloalkyl is a cyclic moiety having from 4-7 atoms with one atom being only nitrogen with the bond to the lactam heterocycloalkyl thru said atom.
being only nitrogen and having a =O on a carbon adjacent to said nitrogen, and having up to 1 additional ring atom being oxygen, sulfur, or nitrogen and further having 0-2 substituents selected from F, Cl, Br, I, or R_{15} where valency allows;

R_7 is 5-membered heteroaromatic mono-cyclic moieties containing within the ring 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from -O-, =N-, =N(R_{14})-, and -S-, and having 0-1 substituent selected from R_{15} and 0-3 substituents independently selected from F, Cl, Br, or I,

or R_7 is a 9-membered fused-ring moiety having a 6-membered ring fused to a 5-membered ring and having the formula

\[
\begin{array}{c}
\text{A} \quad \text{E}^1 \quad \text{G} \\
\text{A} \quad \text{E}^2 \\
\text{A}
\end{array}
\]

wherein each A is independently CR_{18} or N, provided that only up to one A is N, E^1 and E^2 are independently selected from CR_{18}, O, S, or NR_{14}, and G is CR_{18}, provided that R_{18} or R_{14} of E^1, E^2, and G can be a bond when --- forms a double bond and further provided that only one R_{18} or R_{14} can be a bond for bonding R_7 to a moiety to which it is attached;

Each R_8 is independently H, alkyl, halogenated alkyl, substituted alkyl, cycloalkyl, halogenated cycloalkyl, substituted cycloalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, halogenated heterocycloalkyl, substituted heterocycloalkyl, phenyl, or phenyl substituted with 0-4 independently selected from F, Cl, Br, I, or R_{15};

R_9 is 6-membered heteroaromatic mono-cyclic moieties containing within the ring 1-3 heteroatoms selected from =N- and having 0-1 substituent selected from R_{12} and 0-3 substituent(s) independently selected from F, Cl, Br, or I, or

R_9 is 10-membered heteroaromatic bi-cyclic moieties containing within one or both rings 1-3 heteroatoms selected from =N-, including quinolinyl or isoquinolinyl, each 10-membered fused-ring moiety having 0-1 substituent selected from R_{12} and 0-3 substituent(s) independently selected from F, Cl, Br, or I and having a bond for bonding R_9 to a moiety to which it is attached where valency allows;

Each R_{10} is independently -H, alkyl, cycloalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, alkyl substituted with 1 substituent selected from R_{13}, cycloalkyl substituted with 1 substituent selected from R_{13}, heterocycloalkyl substituted with 1 substituent selected
from R_{13}, halogenated alkyl, halogenated cycloalkyl, halogenated heterocycloalkyl, phenyl, or substituted phenyl;

Each R_{11} is independently H, alkyl, cycloalkyl, heterocyclo-alkyl, halogenated alkyl, halogenated cycloalkyl, or halogenated heterocycloalkyl;

R_{12} is -OR_{11}, -SR_{11}, alkyl, cycloalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, halogenated alkyl, halogenated cycloalkyl, halogenated heterocycloalkyl, substituted alkyl, substituted cycloalkyl, substituted heterocycloalkyl, -NR_{11}R_{11}, -C(O)R_{11}, -NO_2, -C(O)NR_{11}R_{11}, -CN, -NR_{11}C(O)R_{11}, -S(O)_2NR_{11}R_{11}, or -NR_{11}S(O)_2R_{11};

R_{13} is -OR_{11}, -SR_{11}, -NR_{11}R_{11}, -C(O)R_{11}, -SOR_{11}, -SO_2R_{11}, -C(O)NR_{11}R_{11}, -CN, -CF_3, -NR_{11}C(O)R_{11}, -S(O)_2NR_{11}R_{11}, -NR_{11}S(O)_2R_{11}, or -NO_2;

Each R_{14} is independently bond, H, alkyl, halogenated alkyl, limited substituted alkyl, cycloalkyl, halogenated cycloalkyl, substituted cycloalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, halogenated heterocycloalkyl, or substituted heterocycloalkyl;

R_{15} is alkyl, substituted alkyl, halogenated alkyl, -OR_{11}, -CN, -NO_2, -NR_{10}R_{10};

Each R_{18} is independently bond, H, alkyl, cycloalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, halogenated alkyl, halogenated cycloalkyl, halogenated heterocycloalkyl, substituted alkyl, substituted cycloalkyl, substituted heterocycloalkyl, -OR_{11}, -SR_{11}, -NR_{11}R_{11}, -C(O)R_{11}, -NO_2, -C(O)NR_{11}R_{11}, -CN, -NR_{11}C(O)R_{11}, -S(O)_2NR_{11}R_{11}, or -NR_{11}S(O)_2R_{11}, F, Cl, Br, or I, or a bond directly or indirectly attached to the core molecule, provided that there is only one said bond to the core molecule within the 9-membered fused-ring moiety, further provided that the fused-ring moiety has 0-1 substituent selected from alkyl, cycloalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, halogenated alkyl, halogenated cycloalkyl, halogenated heterocycloalkyl, substituted alkyl, substituted cycloalkyl, substituted heterocycloalkyl, -OR_{11}, -SR_{11}, -NR_{11}R_{11}, -C(O)R_{11}, -NO_2, -C(O)NR_{11}R_{11}, -CN, -NR_{11}C(O)R_{11}, -S(O)_2NR_{11}R_{11}, or -NR_{11}S(O)_2R_{11}, and further provided that the fused-ring moiety has 0-3 substituent(s) selected from F, Cl, Br, or I;

R_{19} is H, alkyl, halogenated alkyl, substituted alkyl, cycloalkyl, halogenated cycloalkyl, substituted cycloalkyl, phenyl, or phenyl having 0-4 substituents independently selected from F, Cl, Br, I, and R_{15};

or pharmaceutical composition, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, racemic mixture, or pure enantiomer thereof.

The compound of Formula I are used to treat, or are used to prepare medicament(s) to treat, a disease or condition, wherein the diseases, disorders, and/or
condition is any one or more or combination of the following: cognitive and attention
deficit symptoms of Alzheimer’s, neurodegeneration associated with diseases such as
Alzheimer’s disease, pre-senile dementia (mild cognitive impairment), senile
dementia, schizophrenia, psychosis, attention deficit disorder, attention deficit
hyperactivity disorder, depression, anxiety, general anxiety disorder, post traumatic
stress disorder, mood and affective disorders, amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, borderline
personality disorder, traumatic brain injury, behavioral and cognitive problems in
general and associated with brain tumors, AIDS dementia complex, dementia
associated with Down’s syndrome, dementia associated with Lewy Bodies,
Huntington’s disease, Parkinson’s disease, tardive dyskinesia, Pick's disease,
dysregulation of food intake including bulimia and anorexia nervosa, withdrawal
symptoms associated with smoking cessation and dependant drug cessation, Gilles de
la Tourette's Syndrome, age-related macular degeneration, glaucoma,
neurodegeneration associated with glaucoma, or symptoms associated with pain.

Abbreviations which are well known to one of ordinary skill in the art may be
used (e.g., “Ph” for phenyl, “Me” for methyl, “Et” for ethyl, “h” or “hr” for hour or
hours, min for minute or minutes, and “rt” or “RT” for room temperature).

All temperatures are in degrees Centigrade.
Room temperature is within the range of 15-25 degrees Celsius.

AChR refers to acetylcholine receptor.
nAChR refers to nicotinic acetylcholine receptor.
Pre-senile dementia is also known as mild cognitive impairment.
5HT\textsubscript{3}R refers to the serotonin-type 3 receptor.
\(\alpha\)-btx refers to \(\alpha\)-bungarotoxin.

FLIPR refers to a device marketed by Molecular Devices, Inc. designed to
precisely measure cellular fluorescence in a high throughput whole-cell assay.
(Schroeder et. al., *J. Biomolecular Screening*, 1(2), p 75-80, 1996).
TLC refers to thin-layer chromatography.
HPLC refers to high pressure liquid chromatography.
MeOH refers to methanol.
EtOH refers to ethanol.
IPA refers to isopropyl alcohol.
THF refers to tetrahydrofuran.
DMSO refers to dimethylsulfoxide.
DMF refers to N,N-dimethylformamide.
EtOAc refers to ethyl acetate.
TMS refers to tetramethylsilane.
TEA refers to triethylamine.
DIEA refers to N,N-diisopropylethylamine.
MLA refers to methyllycaconitine.
Ether refers to diethyl ether.
HATU refers to O-(7-azabenzotriazol-1-yl)-N,N,N',N'-tetramethyluronium hexafluorophosphate.
DBU refers to 1,8-diazabicyclo[5.4.0]undec-7-one.
CDI refers to carbonyl diimidazole.
NMO refers to N-methylmorpholine-N-oxide.
TPAP refers to tetrapropylammonium perruthenate.

Halogen is F, Cl, Br, or I.

Na₂SO₄ refers to sodium sulfate.
K₂CO₃ refers to potassium carbonate.
MgSO₄ refers to magnesium sulfate.

When Na₂SO₄, K₂CO₃, or MgSO₄ is used as a drying agent, it is anhydrous.

The carbon atom content of various hydrocarbon-containing moieties is indicated by a prefix designating the minimum and maximum number of carbon atoms in the moiety, i.e., the prefix Cₜⱽ indicates a moiety of the integer “t” to the integer “v” carbon atoms, inclusive. Thus, for example, C₁-₆ alkyl refers to alkyl of one to six carbon atoms.

Non-inclusive examples of heteroaryl compounds that fall within the definition of R₇ and R₉ include, but are not limited to, thienyl, benzothienyl, pyridyl, thiazolyl, quinolyl, pyrazinyl, pyrimidyl, imidazolyl, furanyl, benzofuranyl, benzothiazolyl, isothiazolyl, benzisothiazolyl, benzisoxazolyl, benzimidazolyl, indolyl, benzoazolyl, pyrazolyl, triazolyl, tetrazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrrolyl, isoquinolinyl, cinnolinyl, indazolyl, indolizinyln, phthalazinyl, pyridazinyl, triazinyl, isoindolyl, purinyl, oxadiazolyl, furazanyl, benzofurazanyl, benzo thiophenyl, benzothiazolyl, quinazolinyl, quinoxalinyln, naphthridinyl, and furopyridinyl.
Non-inclusive examples of heterocycloalkyl include, but are not limited to,
tetrahydrofurano, tetrahydropyranolo, morpholino, pyrrolidino, piperidino, piperazine,
azetidino, azetidinono, oxindolo, dihydroimidazolo, and pyrrolidinono
Mammal denotes human and other mammals.

5 Brine refers to an aqueous saturated sodium chloride solution.
Equ means molar equivalents.
IR refers to infrared spectroscopy.
Lv refers to leaving groups within a molecule, including Cl, OH, or mixed
anhydride.

10 NMR refers to nuclear (proton) magnetic resonance spectroscopy, chemical
shifts are reported in ppm (δ) downfield from TMS.
MS refers to mass spectrometry expressed as m/e or mass/charge unit. HRMS
refers to high resolution mass spectrometry expressed as m/e or mass/charge unit.
[M+H]⁺ refers to an ion composed of the parent plus a proton. [M-H]⁻ refers to an ion
composed of the parent minus a proton. [M+Na]⁺ refers to an ion composed of the
parent plus a sodium ion. [M+K]⁺ refers to an ion composed of the parent plus a
potassium ion. EI refers to electron impact. ESI refers to electrospray ionization. CI
refers to chemical ionization. FAB refers to fast atom bombardment.

Amino protecting group includes, but is not limited to, carbobenzyloxy (CBz),
tert butoxy carbonyl (BOC) and the like. Examples of other suitable amino protecting
groups are known to person skilled in the art and can be found in "Protective Groups

Compounds of the present invention may be in the form of pharmaceutically
acceptable salts. The term "pharmaceutically acceptable salts" refers to salts prepared
from pharmaceutically acceptable non-toxic bases including inorganic bases and
organic bases, and salts prepared from inorganic acids, and organic acids. Salts
derived from inorganic bases include aluminum, ammonium, calcium, ferric, ferrous,
lithium, magnesium, potassium, sodium, zinc, and the like. Salts derived from
pharmaceutically acceptable organic non-toxic bases include salts of primary,
secondary, and tertiary amines, substituted amines including naturally occurring
substituted amines, cyclic amines, such as arginine, betaine, caffeine, choline, N, N-
dibenzylethylendiamine, diethylamine, 2-diethylaminoethanol, 2-dimethylamino-
ethanol, ethanolamine, ethylenediamine, N-ethylmorpholine, N-ethylpiperidine,
glucamine, glucosamine, histidine, hydrabamine, isopropylamine, lysine, methylglucamine, morpholine, piperazine, piperidine, polyamine resins, procaine, purines, theobromine, triethylamine, trimethylamine, tripropylamine, and the like. Salts derived from inorganic acids include salts of hydrochloric acid, hydrobromic acid, hydroiodic acid, sulfuric acid, phosphoric acid, phosphorous acid and the like. Salts derived from pharmaceutically acceptable organic non-toxic acids include salts of C$_1$-$C_6$ alkyl carboxylic acids, di-carboxylic acids, and tri-carboxylic acids such as acetic acid, propionic acid, fumaric acid, succinic acid, tartaric acid, maleic acid, adipic acid, and citric acid, and aryl and alkyl sulfonic acids such as toluene sulfonic acids and the like.

By the term "effective amount" of a compound as provided herein is meant a nontoxic but sufficient amount of the compound(s) to provide the desired effect. As pointed out below, the exact amount required will vary from subject to subject, depending on the species, age, and general condition of the subject, the severity of the disease that is being treated, the particular compound(s) used, the mode of administration, and the like. Thus, it is not possible to specify an exact "effective amount." However, an appropriate effective amount may be determined by one of ordinary skill in the art using only routine experimentation.

The amount of therapeutically effective compound(s) that is administered and the dosage regimen for treating a disease condition with the compounds and/or compositions of this invention depends on a variety of factors, including the age, weight, sex and medical condition of the subject, the severity of the disease, the route and frequency of administration, and the particular compound(s) employed, and thus may vary widely. The compositions contain well know carriers and excipients in addition to a therapeutically effective amount of compounds of Formula I. The pharmaceutical compositions may contain active ingredient in the range of about 0.001 to 100 mg/kg/day for an adult, preferably in the range of about 0.1 to 50 mg/kg/day for an adult. A total daily dose of about 1 to 1000 mg of active ingredient may be appropriate for an adult. The daily dose can be administered in one to four doses per day.

In addition to the compound(s) of Formula I, the composition for therapeutic use may also comprise one or more non-toxic, pharmaceutically acceptable carrier materials or excipients. The term "carrier" material or "excipient" herein means any
substance, not itself a therapeutic agent, used as a carrier and/or diluent and/or
adjuvant, or vehicle for delivery of a therapeutic agent to a subject or added to a
pharmaceutical composition to improve its handling or storage properties or to permit
or facilitate formation of a dose unit of the composition into a discrete article such as a
capsule or tablet suitable for oral administration. Excipients can include, by way of
illustration and not limitation, diluents, disintegrants, binding agents, adhesives,
wetting agents, polymers, lubricants, glidants, substances added to mask or counteract
a disagreeable taste or odor, flavors, dyes, fragrances, and substances added to
improve appearance of the composition. Acceptable excipients include lactose,
sucrose, starch powder, cellulose esters of alkanoic acids, cellulose alkyl esters, talc,
stearic acid, magnesium stearate, magnesium oxide, sodium and calcium salts of
phosphoric and sulfuric acids, gelatin, acacia gum, sodium alginate, polyvinyl-
pyrrolidone, and/or polyvinyl alcohol, and then tableted or encapsulated for
convenient administration. Such capsules or tablets may contain a controlled-release
formulation as may be provided in a dispersion of active compound in hydroxypropyl-
methyl cellulose, or other methods known to those skilled in the art. For oral
administration, the pharmaceutical composition may be in the form of, for example, a
tablet, capsule, suspension or liquid. If desired, other active ingredients may be
included in the composition.

In addition to the oral dosing, noted above, the compositions of the present
invention may be administered by any suitable route, in the form of a pharmaceutical
composition adapted to such a route, and in a dose effective for the treatment
intended. The compositions may, for example, be administered parenterally, e.g.,
intravascularly, intraperitoneally, subcutaneously, or intramuscularly. For parenteral
administration, saline solution, dextrose solution, or water may be used as a suitable
carrier. Formulations for parenteral administration may be in the form of aqueous or
non-aqueous isotonic sterile injection solutions or suspensions. These solutions and
suspensions may be prepared from sterile powders or granules having one or more of
the carriers or diluents mentioned for use in the formulations for oral administration.
The compounds may be dissolved in water, polyethylene glycol, propylene glycol,
EtOH, corn oil, cottonseed oil, peanut oil, sesame oil, benzyl alcohol, sodium
chloride, and/or various buffers. Other adjuvants and modes of administration are
well and widely known in the pharmaceutical art.
The serotonin type 3 receptor (5HT₃R) is a member of a superfamily of ligand-gated ion channels, which includes the muscle and neuronal nAChR, the glycine receptor, and the γ-aminobutyric acid type A receptor. Like the other members of this receptor superfamily, the 5HT₃R exhibits a large degree of sequence homology with α7 nAChR but functionally the two ligand-gated ion channels are very different. For example, α7 nAChR is rapidly inactivated, is highly permeable to calcium and is activated by acetylcholine and nicotine. On the other hand, 5HT₃R is inactivated slowly, is relatively impermeable to calcium and is activated by serotonin. These experiments suggest that the α7 nAChR and 5HT₃R proteins have some degree of homology, but function very differently. Indeed the pharmacology of the channels is very different. For example, Ondansetron, a highly selective 5HT₃R antagonist, has little activity at the α7 nAChR. The converse is also true. For example, GTS-21, a highly selective α7 nAChR agonist, has little activity at the 5HT₃R.

α7 nAChR is a ligand-gated Ca²⁺ channel formed by a homopentamer of α7 subunits. Previous studies have established that α-bungarotoxin (α-btx) binds selectively to this homopetameric, α7 nAChR subtype, and that α7 nAChR has a high affinity binding site for both α-btx and methyllycaconitine (MLA). α7 nAChR is expressed at high levels in the hippocampus, ventral tegmental area and ascending cholinergic projections from nucleus basalis to thalamocortical areas. α7 nAChR agonists increase neurotransmitter release, and increase cognition, arousal, attention, learning and memory.

Schizophrenia is a complex multifactorial illness caused by genetic and non-
genetic risk factors that produce a constellation of positive and negative symptoms. The positive symptoms include delusions and hallucinations and the negative symptoms include deficits in affect, attention, cognition and information processing. No single biological element has emerged as a dominant pathogenic factor in this disease. Indeed, it is likely that schizophrenia is a syndrome that is produced by the combination of many low penetrance risk factors. Pharmacological studies established that dopamine receptor antagonists are efficacious in treating the overt psychotic features (positive symptoms) of schizophrenia such as hallucinations and delusions. Clozapine, an "atypical" antipsychotic drug, is novel because it is effective in treating both the positive and some of the negative symptoms of this disease. Clozapine's utility as a drug is greatly limited because continued use leads to an increased risk of agranulocytosis and seizure. No other antipsychotic drug is effective in treating the negative symptoms of schizophrenia. This is significant because the restoration of cognitive functioning is the best predictor of a successful clinical and functional outcome of schizophrenic patients (Green, M.F., Am J Psychiatry, 153:321-30, 1996). By extension, it is clear that better drugs are needed to treat the cognitive disorders of schizophrenia in order to restore a better state of mental health to patients with this disorder.

One aspect of the cognitive deficit of schizophrenia can be measured by using the auditory event-related potential (P50) test of sensory gating. In this test, electroencephalographic (EEG) recordings of neuronal activity of the hippocampus are used to measure the subject's response to a series of auditory "clicks" (Adler, L.E. et al., Biol. Psychiatry, 46:8-18, 1999). Normal individuals respond to the first click with greater degree than to the second click. In general, schizophrenics and schizotypal patients respond to both clicks nearly the same (Cullum, C.M. et al., Schizophr. Res., 10:131-41, 1993). These data reflect a schizophrenic's inability to "filter" or ignore unimportant information. The sensory gating deficit appears to be one of the key pathological features of this disease (Cadenhead, K.S. et al., Am. J. Psychiatry, 157:55-9, 2000). Multiple studies show that nicotine normalizes the sensory deficit of schizophrenia (Adler, L.E. et al., Am. J. Psychiatry, 150:1856-61, 1993). Pharmacological studies indicate that nicotine's effect on sensory gating is via the α7 nAChR (Adler, L.E. et al., Schizophr. Bull., 24:189-202, 1998). Indeed, the
biochemical data indicate that schizophrenics have 50% fewer of α7 nAChR receptors in the hippocampus, thus giving a rationale to partial loss of α7 nAChR functionality (Freedman, R. et al., *Biol. Psychiatry*, 38:22-33, 1995). Interestingly, genetic data indicate that a polymorphism in the promoter region of the α7 nAChR gene is strongly associated with the sensory gating deficit in schizophrenia (Freedman, R. et al., *Proc. Nat’l Acad. Sci. USA*, 94(2):587-92, 1997; Myles-Worsley, M. et al., *Am. J. Med. Genet.*, 88(5):544-50, 1999). To date, no mutation in the coding region of the α7 nAChR has been identified. Thus, schizophrenics express the same α7 nAChR as non-schizophrenics.

Selective α7 nAChR agonists may be found using a functional assay on FLIPR (see WO 00/73431 A2). FLIPR is designed to read the fluorescent signal from each well of a 96 or 384 well plate as fast as twice a second for up to 30 minutes. This assay may be used to accurately measure the functional pharmacology of α7 nAChR and 5HT3R. To conduct such an assay, one uses cell lines that expressed functional forms of the α7 nAChR using the α7/5-HT3 channel as the drug target and cell lines that expressed functional 5HT3R. In both cases, the ligand-gated ion channel was expressed in SH-EP1 cells. Both ion channels can produce robust signal in the FLIPR assay.

The compounds of the present invention are α7 nAChR agonists and may be used to treat a wide variety of diseases. For example, they may be used in treating schizophrenia, or psychosis.

Schizophrenia is a disease having multiple aspects. Currently available drugs are generally aimed at controlling the positive aspects of schizophrenia, such as delusions. One drug, Clozapine, is aimed at a broader spectrum of symptoms associated with schizophrenia. This drug has many side effects and is thus not suitable for many patients. Thus, there is a need for a drug to treat the cognitive and attention deficits associated with schizophrenia. Similarly, there is a need for a drug to treat the cognitive and attention deficits associated with schizoaffective disorders, or similar symptoms found in the relatives of schizophrenic patients.

Psychosis is a mental disorder characterized by gross impairment in the patient’s perception of reality. The patient may suffer from delusions, and hallucinations, and may be incoherent in speech. His behavior may be agitated and is often incomprehensible to those around him. In the past, the term psychosis has been
applied to many conditions that do not meet the stricter definition given above. For example, mood disorders were named as psychoses.

There are a variety of antipsychotic drugs. The conventional antipsychotic drugs include Chlorpromazine, Fluphenazine, Haloperidol, Loxapine, Mesoridazine, Molindone, Perphenazine, Pimozide, Thioridazine, Thiothixene, and Trifluoperazine. These drugs all have an affinity for the dopamine 2 receptor.

These conventional antipsychotic drugs have several side effects, including sedation, weight gain, tremors, elevated prolactin levels, akathisia (motor restlessness), dystonia and muscle stiffness. These drugs may also cause tardive dyskinesia. Unfortunately, only about 70% of patients with schizophrenia respond to conventional antipsychotic drugs. For these patients, atypical antipsychotic drugs are available.

Atypical antipsychotic drugs generally are able to alleviate positive symptoms of psychosis while also improving negative symptoms of the psychosis to a greater degree than conventional antipsychotics. These drugs may improve neurocognitive deficits. Extrapyramidal (motor) side effects are not as likely to occur with the atypical antipsychotic drugs, and thus, these atypical antipsychotic drugs have a lower risk of producing tardive dyskinesia. Finally these atypical antipsychotic drugs cause little or no elevation of prolactin. Unfortunately, these drugs are not free of side effects. Although these drugs each produce different side effects, as a group the side effects include: agranulocytosis; increased risk of seizures, weight gain, somnolence, dizziness, tachycardia, decreased ejaculatory volume, and mild prolongation of QTc interval.

In a combination therapy to treat multiple symptoms of diseases such as schizophrenia, the compounds of Formula I and the anti-psychotic drugs can be administered simultaneously or at separate intervals. When administered simultaneously the compounds of Formula I and the anti-psychotic drugs can be incorporated into a single pharmaceutical composition, e.g., a pharmaceutical combination therapy composition. Alternatively, two separate compositions, i.e., one containing compounds of Formula I and the other containing anti-psychotic drugs, can be administered simultaneously. Examples of anti-psychotic drugs, in addition to those listed above, include, but are not limited to, Thorazine, Mellaril, Trilafon, Navane, Stelazine, Permitil, Prolixin, Risperdal, Zyprexa, Seroquel, ZELDOX,
Acetophenazine, Carphenazine, Chlorprothixene, Droperidol, Loxapine, Mesoridazine, Molindone, Ondansetron, Pimozide, Prochlorperazine, and Promazine.

A pharmaceutical combination therapy composition can include therapeutically effective amounts of the compounds of Formula I and a therapeutically effective amount of anti-psychotic drugs. These compositions may be formulated with common excipients, diluents or carriers, and compressed into tablets, or formulated elixirs or solutions for convenient oral administration or administered by intramuscular intravenous routes. The compounds can be administered rectally, topically, orally, sublingually, or parenterally and maybe formulated as sustained relief dosage forms and the like.

When separately administered, therapeutically effective amounts of compositions containing compounds of Formula I and anti-psychotic drugs are administered on a different schedule. One may be administered before the other as long as the time between the two administrations falls within a therapeutically effective interval. A therapeutically effective interval is a period of time beginning when one of either (a) the compounds of Formula I, or (b) the anti-psychotic drugs is administered to a human and ending at the limit of the beneficial effect in the treatment of schizophrenia or psychosis of the combination of (a) and (b). The methods of administration of the compounds of Formula I and the anti-psychotic drugs may vary. Thus, either agent or both agents may be administered rectally, topically, orally, sublingually, or parenterally.

As discussed, the compounds of the present invention are \( \alpha 7 \) nACHR agonists. Therefore, as another aspect of the present invention, the compounds of the present invention may be used to treat a variety of diseases including cognitive and attention deficit symptoms of Alzheimer’s, neurodegeneration associated with diseases such as Alzheimer’s disease, pre-senile dementia (also known as mild cognitive impairment), and senile dementia.

Alzheimer’s disease has many aspects, including cognitive and attention deficits. Currently, these deficits are treated with cholinesterase inhibitors. These inhibitors slow the break down of acetylcholine, and thereby provide a general nonspecific increase in the activity of the cholinergic nervous system. Since the drugs are nonspecific, they have a wide variety of side effects. Thus, there is a need for a
drug that stimulates a portion of the cholinergic pathways and thereby provides improvement in the cognitive and attention deficits associated with Alzheimer's disease without the side effects created by nonspecific stimulation of the cholinergic pathways.

Neurodegeneration is a common problem associated with diseases such as Alzheimer's disease. While the current drugs treat some of the symptoms of this disease, they do not control the underlying pathology of the disease. Accordingly, it would be desirable to provide a drug that can slow the progress of Alzheimer's disease.

Pre-senile dementia (mild cognitive impairment) concerns memory impairment rather than attention deficit problems and otherwise unimpaired cognitive functioning. Mild cognitive impairment is distinguished from senile dementia in that mild cognitive impairment involves a more persistent and troublesome problem of memory loss for the age of the patient. There currently is no medication specifically identified for treatment of mild cognitive impairment, due somewhat to the newness of identifying the disease. Therefore, there is a need for a drug to treat the memory problems associated with mild cognitive impairment.

Senile dementia is not a single disease state. However, the conditions classified under this name frequently include cognitive and attention deficits.

Generally, these deficits are not treated. Accordingly, there is a need for a drug that provides improvement in the cognitive and attention deficits associated with senile dementia.

As discussed, the compounds of the present invention are \(\alpha7\) nAChR agonists. Therefore, yet other diseases to be treated with compounds of the present invention include treating the cognitive and attention deficits as well as the neurodegeneration associated with any one or more or combination of the following: attention deficit disorder, attention deficit hyperactivity disorder, depression, anxiety, general anxiety disorder, post traumatic stress disorder, mood and affective disorders, amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, borderline personality disorder, traumatic brain injury, behavioral and cognitive problems associated with brain tumors, AIDS dementia complex, dementia associated with Down's syndrome, dementia associated with Lewy Bodies, Huntington's disease, Parkinson's disease, tardive dyskinesia, Pick's disease,
dysregulation of food intake including bulimia and anorexia nervosa, withdrawal symptoms associated with smoking cessation and dependant drug cessation, Gilles de la Tourette's Syndrome, age-related macular degeneration, glaucoma, neurodegeneration associated with glaucoma, or symptoms associated with pain.

Attention deficit disorder is generally treated with methylphenidate, an amphetamine-like molecule that has some potential for abuse. Accordingly, it would be desirable to provide a drug that treats attention deficit disorder while having fewer side effects than the currently used drug.

Attention deficit hyperactivity disorder, otherwise known as ADHD, is a neurobehavioral disorder affecting 3-5% of all American children. ADHD concerns cognitive alone or both cognitive and behavioral actions by interfering with a person's ability to stay on a task and to exercise age-appropriate inhibition. Several types of ADHD exist: a predominantly inattentive subtype, a predominantly hyperactive-impulsive subtype, and a combined subtype. Treatment may include medications such as methylphenidate, dextroamphetamine, or pemoline, which act to decrease impulsivity and hyperactivity and to increase attention. No "cure" for ADHD currently exists. Children with the disorder seldom outgrow it; therefore, there is a need for appropriate medicaments.

Depression is a mood disorder of varying lengths of normally several months to more than two years and of varying degrees of feelings involving sadness, despair, and discouragement. The heterocyclic antidepressants (HCA's) are currently the largest class of antidepressants, but monoamine oxidase inhibitors (MAOI's) are used in particular types of depression. Common side effects from HCA's are sedation and weight gain. In elderly patients with organic brain disease, the side effects from HCA's can also include seizures and behavioral symptoms. The main side effects from using MAOI's occur from dietary and drug interactions. Therefore, agents with fewer side effects would be useful.

Anxiety disorders (disorders with prominent anxiety or phobic avoidance), represent an area of unmet medical needs in the treatment of psychiatric illness. See Diagnostic & Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders, IV (1994), pp 393-394, for various disease forms of anxiety.

General anxiety disorder (GAD) occurs when a person worries about things such as family, health, or work when there is no reason to worry and is unable not to
worry. About 3 to 4% of the U.S. population has GAD during the course of a year. GAD most often strikes people in childhood or adolescence, but can begin in adulthood, too. It affects women more often than men. Currently, treatment involves cognitive-behavioral therapy, relaxation techniques, and biofeedback to control muscle tension and medications such as benzodiazepines, imipramine, and buspirone. These drugs are effective but all have side-effect liabilities. Therefore, there is a need of a pharmaceutical agent to address the symptoms with fewer side effects.

Anxiety also includes post-traumatic stress disorder (PTSD), which is a form of anxiety triggered by memories of a traumatic event that directly affected the patient or that the patient may have witnessed. The disorder commonly affects survivors of traumatic events including sexual assault, physical assault, war, torture, natural disasters, an automobile accident, an airplane crash, a hostage situation, or a death camp. The affliction also can affect rescue workers at an airplane crash or a mass shooting, someone who witnessed a tragic accident or someone who has unexpectedly lost a loved one. Treatment for PTSD includes cognitive-behavioral therapy, group psychotherapy, and medications such as Clonazepam, Lorazepam and selective serotonin-reuptake inhibitors such as Fluoxetine, Sertraline, Paroxetine, Citalopram and Fluvoxamine. These medications help control anxiety as well as depression. Various forms of exposure therapy (such as systemic desensitization and imaginal flooding) have all been used with PTSD patients. Exposure treatment for PTSD involves repeated reliving of the trauma, under controlled conditions, with the aim of facilitating the processing of the trauma. Therefore, there is a need for better pharmaceutical agents to treat post Traumatic stress disorder.

Mood and affective disorders fall within a large group of diseases, including monopolar depression and bi-polar mood disorder. These diseases are treated with three major classes of compounds. The first group is the heterocyclic antidepressant (HCA's). This group includes the well-known tricyclic antidepressants. The second group of compounds used to treat mood disorders is the monoamine oxidase inhibitors (MAOI's) that are used in particular types of diseases. The third drug is lithium.

Common side effects from HCA’s are sedation and weight gain. In elderly patients with organic brain disease, the side effects of HCA’s can also include seizures and behavioral symptoms. The main side effects from using MAOI’s occur from dietary and drug interactions. Benign side effects from the use of lithium include, but are not
limited to, weight gain, nausea, diarrhea, polyuria, polydipsia, and tremor. Toxic side
effects from lithium can include persistent headache, mental confusion, and may reach
seizures and cardiac arrhythmias. Therefore, agents with less side effects or
interactions with food or other medications would be useful.

Borderline personality disorder, although not as well known as bipolar
disorder, is more common. People having borderline personality disorder suffer from
a disorder of emotion regulation. Pharmaceutical agents are used to treat specific
symptoms, such as depression or thinking distortions.

Acquired immune deficiency syndrome (AIDS) results from an infection with
the human immunodeficiency virus (HIV). This virus attacks selected cells and
impairs the proper function of the immune, nervous, and other systems. HIV infection
can cause other problems such as, but not limited to, difficulties in thinking, otherwise
known as AIDS dementia complex. Therefore, there is a need to drugs to relieve the
confusion and mental decline of persons with AIDS.

Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, also known as Lou Gehrig's disease, belongs to
a class of disorders known as motor neuron diseases wherein specific nerve cells in
the brain and spinal cord gradually degenerate to negatively affect the control of
voluntary movement. Currently, there is no cure for amyotrophic lateral sclerosis
although patients may receive treatment from some of their symptoms and although
Riluzole has been shown to prolong the survival of patients. Therefore, there is a
need for a pharmaceutical agent to treat this disease.

Traumatic brain injury occurs when the brain is damaged from a sudden
physical assault on the head. Symptoms of the traumatic brain injury include
confusion and other cognitive problems. Therefore, there is a need to address the
symptoms of confusion and other cognitive problems.

Brain tumors are abnormal growths of tissue found inside of the skull.
Symptoms of brain tumors include behavioral and cognitive problems. Surgery,
radiation, and chemotherapy are used to treat the tumor, but other agents are necessary
to address associated symptoms. Therefore, there is a need to address the symptoms
of behavioral and cognitive problems.

Persons with Down’s syndrome have in all or at least some of their cells an
extra, critical portion of the number 21 chromosome. Adults who have Down’s
syndrome are known to be at risk for Alzheimer-type dementia. Currently, there is no
proven treatment for Down’s syndrome. Therefore, there is a need to address the
dementia associated with Down’s syndrome.

Genetically programmed degeneration of neurons in certain areas of the brain
cause Huntington’s disease. Early symptoms of Huntington’s disease include mood
swings, or trouble learning new things or remembering a fact. Most drugs used to
treat the symptoms of Huntington’s disease have side effects such as fatigue,
restlessness, or hyperexcitability. Currently, there is no treatment to stop or reverse
the progression of Huntington’s disease. Therefore, there is a need of a
pharmaceutical agent to address the symptoms with fewer side effects.

Dementia with Lewy Bodies is a neurodegenerative disorder involving
abnormal structures known as Lewy bodies found in certain areas of the brain.
Symptoms of dementia with Lewy bodies include, but are not limited to, fluctuating
cognitive impairment with episodic delirium. Currently, treatment concerns
addressing the parkinsonian and psychiatric symptoms. However, medicine to control
tremors or loss of muscle movement may actually accentuate the underlying disease of
dementia with Lewy bodies. Therefore, there is a need of a pharmaceutical agent to
treat dementia with Lewy bodies.

Parkinson’s disease is a neurological disorder characterized by tremor,
hypokinesia, and muscular rigidity. Currently, there is no treatment to stop the
progression of the disease. Therefore, there is a need of a pharmaceutical agent to
address Parkinson’s.

Tardive dyskinesia is associated with the use of conventional antipsychotic
drugs. This disease is characterized by involuntary movements most often manifested
by puckering of the lips and tongue and/or writhing of the arms or legs. The incidence
of tardive dyskinesia is about 5% per year of drug exposure among patients taking
conventional antipsychotic drugs. In about 2% of persons with the disease, tardive
dyskinesia is severely disfiguring. Currently, there is no generalized treatment for
tardive dyskinesia. Furthermore, the removal of the effect-causing drugs is not always
an option due to underlying problems. Therefore, there is a need for a pharmaceutical
agent to address the symptoms of tardive dyskinesia.

Pick’s disease results from a slowly progressive deterioration of social skills
and changes in personality with the resulting symptoms being impairment of intellect,
memory, and language. Common symptoms include memory loss, lack of
spontaneity, difficulty in thinking or concentrating, and speech disturbances.
Currently, there is no specific treatment or cure for Pick’s disease but some symptoms
can be treated with cholinergic and serotonin-boosting antidepressants. In addition,
antipsychotic medications may alleviate symptoms in FTD patients who are
experiencing delusions or hallucinations. Therefore, there is a need for a
pharmaceutical agent to treat the progressive deterioration of social skills and changes
in personality and to address the symptoms with fewer side effects.

Dysregulation of food intake associated with eating disease, including bulimia
nervosa and anorexia nervosa, involve neurophysiological pathways. Anorexia
nervosa is hard to treat due to patients not entering or remaining in after entering
programs. Currently, there is no effective treatment for persons suffering from severe
anorexia nervosa. Cognitive behavioral therapy has helped patients suffering from
bulimia nervosa; however, the response rate is only about 50% and current treatment
does not adequately address emotional regulation. Therefore, there is a need for
pharmaceutical agents to address neurophysiological problems underlying diseases of
dysregulation of food intake.

Cigarette smoking has been recognized as a major public health problem for a
long time. However, in spite of the public awareness of health hazard, the smoking
habit remains extraordinarily persistent and difficult to break. There are many
treatment methods available, and yet people continue to smoke. Administration of
nicotine transdermally, or in a chewing gum base is common treatments. However,
nicotine has a large number of actions in the body, and thus can have many side
effects. It is clear that there is both a need and a demand of long standing for a
convenient and relatively easy method for aiding smokers in reducing or eliminating
cigarette consumption. A drug that could selectively stimulate only certain of the
nicotinic receptors would be useful in smoke cessation programs.

Smoke cessation programs may involve oral dosing of the drug of choice. The
drug may be in the form of tablets. However, it is preferred to administer the daily
dose over the waking hours, by administration of a series of incremental doses during
the day. The preferred method of such administration is a slowly dissolving lozenge,
troche, or chewing gum, in which the drug is dispersed. Another drug in treating
nicotine addiction is Zyban. This is not a nicotine replacement, as are the gum and
patch. Rather, this works on other areas of the brain, and its effectiveness is to help
control nicotine craving or thoughts about cigarette use in people trying to quit. Zyban is not very effective and effective drugs are needed to assist smokers in their desire to stop smoking. These drugs may be administered transdermally through the use of skin patches. In certain cases, the drugs may be administered by subcutaneous injection, especially if sustained release formulations are used.

Drug use and dependence is a complex phenomenon, which cannot be encapsulated within a single definition. Different drugs have different effects, and therefore different types of dependence. Drug dependence has two basic causes, that is, tolerance and physical dependence. Tolerance exists when the user must take progressively larger doses to produce the effect originally achieved with smaller doses. Physical dependence exists when the user has developed a state of physiologic adaptation to a drug, and there is a withdrawal (abstinence) syndrome when the drug is no longer taken. A withdrawal syndrome can occur either when the drug is discontinued or when an antagonist displaces the drug from its binding site on cell receptors, thereby counteracting its effect. Drug dependence does not always require physical dependence.

In addition drug dependence often involves psychological dependence, that is, a feeling of pleasure or satisfaction when taking the drug. These feelings lead the user to repeat the drug experience or to avoid the displeasure of being deprived of the drug. Drugs that produce strong physical dependence, such as nicotine, heroin and alcohol are often abused, and the pattern of dependence is difficult to break. Drugs that produce dependence act on the CNS and generally reduce anxiety and tension; produce elation, euphoria, or other pleasurable mood changes; provide the user feelings of increased mental and physical ability; or alter sensory perception in some pleasurable manner. Among the drugs that are commonly abused are ethyl alcohol, opioids, anxiolytics, hypnotics, cannabis (marijuana), cocaine, amphetamines, and hallucinogens. The current treatment for drug-addicted people often involves a combination of behavioral therapies and medications. Medications, such as methadone or LAAM (levo-alpha-acetyl-methadol), are effective in suppressing the withdrawal symptoms and drug craving associated with narcotic addiction, thus reducing illicit drug use and improving the chances of the individual remaining in treatment. The primary medically assisted withdrawal method for narcotic addiction is to switch the patient to a comparable drug that produces milder withdrawal
symptoms, and then gradually taper off the substitute medication. The medication used most often is methadone, taken orally once a day. Patients are started on the lowest dose that prevents the more severe signs of withdrawal and then the dose is gradually reduced. Substitutes can be used also for withdrawal from sedatives. Patients can be switched to long-acting sedatives, such as diazepam or phenobarbital, which are then gradually reduced.

Gilles de la Tourette's Syndrome is an inherited neurological disorder. The disorder is characterized by uncontrollable vocal sounds called tics and involuntary movements. The symptoms generally manifest in an individual before the person is 18 years of age. The movement disorder may begin with simple tics that progress to multiple complex tics, including respiratory and vocal ones. Vocal tics may begin as grunting or barking noises and evolve into compulsive utterances. Coprolalia (involuntary scatologic utterances) occurs in 50% of patients. Severe tics and coprolalia may be physically and socially disabling. Tics tend to be more complex than myoclonus, but less flowing than choreic movements, from which they must be differentiated. The patient may voluntarily suppress them for seconds or minutes.

Currently simple tics are often treated with benzodiazepines. For simple and complex tics, Clonidine may be used. Long-term use of Clonidine does not cause tardive dyskinesia; its limiting adverse effect is hypotension. In more severe cases, antipsychotics, such as Haloperidol may be required, but side effects of dysphoria, parkinsonism, akathisia, and tardive dyskinesia may limit use of such antipsychotics. There is a need for safe and effective methods for treating this syndrome.

Age-related macular degeneration (AMD) is a common eye disease of the macula which is a tiny area in the retina that helps produce sharp, central vision required for "straight ahead" activities that include reading and driving. Persons with AMD lose their clear, central vision. AMD takes two forms: wet and dry. In dry AMD, there is a slow breakdown of light-sensing cells in the macula. There currently is no cure for dry AMD. In wet AMD, new, fragile blood vessels growing beneath the macula as dry AMD worsens and these vessels often leak blood and fluid to cause rapid damage to the macula quickly leading to the loss of central vision. Laser surgery can treat some cases of wet AMD. Therefore, there is a need of a pharmaceutical agent to address AMD.
Glaucoma is within a group of diseases occurs from an increase in intraocular pressure causing pathological changes in the optical disk and negatively affects the field of vision. Medicaments to treat glaucoma either decrease the amount of fluid entering the eye or increase drainage of fluids from the eye in order to decrease intraocular pressure. However, current drugs have drawbacks such as not working over time or causing side effects so the eye-care professional has to either prescribe other drugs or modify the prescription of the drug being used. There is a need for safe and effective methods for treating problems manifesting into glaucoma.

Ischemic periods in glaucoma cause release of excitotoxic amino acids and stimulate inducible form of nitric oxide synthase (iNOS) leading to neurodegeneration. Alpha 7 nicotinic agonists may stimulate the release of inhibitory amino acids such as GABA which will dampen hyperexcitability. Alpha 7 nicotinic agonists are also directly neuroprotective on neuronal cell bodies. Thus alpha 7 nicotinic agonists have the potential to be neuroprotective in glaucoma.

Persons afflicted with pain often have what is referred to as the “terrible triad” of suffering from the pain, resulting in sleeplessness and sadness, all of which are hard on the afflicted individual and that individual’s family. Pain can manifest itself in various forms, including, but not limited to, headaches of all severity, back pain, neurogenic, and pain from other ailments such as arthritis and cancer from its existence or from therapy to eradicate it. Pain can be either chronic (persistent pain for months or years) or acute (short-lived, immediate pain to inform the person of possible injury and need of treatment). Persons suffering from pain respond differently to individual therapies with varying degrees of success. There is a need for safe and effective methods for treating pain.

Finally, the compounds of the present invention may be used in combination therapy with typical and atypical anti-psychotic drugs (also called an anti-psychotic agent). All compounds within the present invention are useful for and may also be used in combination with each other to prepare pharmaceutical compositions. Such combination therapy lowers the effective dose of the anti-psychotic drug and thereby reduces the side effects of the anti-psychotic drugs. Some typical anti-psychotic drugs that may be used in the practice of the invention include Haldol. Some atypical anti-psychotic drugs include Ziprasidone, Olanzapine, Resperidone, and Quetiapine.
Compounds of Formula I can be prepared as shown in Scheme 1. The key step in the preparation of this class of compounds is the coupling of an amino-azabicyclic moiety with the requisite acid chloride (Lv = Cl), mixed anhydride (e.g., Lv = diphenyl phosphoryl, bis(2-oxo-3-oxazolidinyl)phosphinyl, or acyloxy of the general formula of O-C(O)-Rlv, where Rlv includes phenyl or t-buty), or carboxylic acid (Lv = OH) in the presence of an activating agent. Suitable activating reagents are well known in the art, for examples see Kiso, Y., Yajima, H. "Peptides" pp. 39-91, San Diego, CA, Academic Press, (1995), and include, but are not limited to, agents such as carbodiimides, phosphonium and uronium salts (such as HATU).

![Scheme 1](image)

Generally, the acid is activated using HATU or is converted to the acyl azide by using DPPA or is converted into a mixed anhydride by treatment with bis (2-oxo-3-oxazolidinyl) phosphinic chloride in the presence of TEA with CH2Cl2 or CHCl3 as the solvent. In the case where R6 is tert-butyloxycarbonyl (where Azabicyclo is VII), deprotection of the 7-aza group can be conveniently accomplished under acidic conditions in a suitable solvent such as methanol.

Preferably, for Azabicyclo III, Azabicyclo IV, and Azabicyclo VII, the acid is converted into a mixed anhydride by treatment with bis (2-oxo-3-oxazolidinyl) phosphinic chloride in the presence of TEA with CH2Cl2 or CHCl3 as the solvent. The resulting anhydride solution is directly reacted with the appropriate Azabicyclo moiety added neat or using DMF or aqueous DMF as solvent. In some cases, the ester (Lv being OMe or OEt) may be reacted directly with the amine in refluxing methanol or ethanol to give the compounds of Formula I.

The appropriate amine is reacted with TEA if the amine is in the form of an acid salt and added to a solution of the appropriate anhydride or azide to give the desired final compounds. In some cases, the ester (Lv being OMe or OEt) may be reacted directly with the amine in refluxing methanol or ethanol to give the compounds of Formula I.

Substituted 2-naphthoic acids are prepared by several known methods, making noncritical changes (Schemes 2-4). The acids required in Examples 2, 3 and 4 are
synthesized from the requisite naphthols according to the method of Kehr et al. (Kehr, C.; Neidlein, R.; Engh, R.A.; Brandstetter, H.; Kucznierz, R.; Leinert, H.; Marzenal, K.; Strein, K.; von der Saal, W. Helv. Chim. Acta 1997, 80, 892. However, the conditions for the conversion of the triflate to the nitrile in Tschaen, D.M. et al. Syn. Comm., 1994, 24, 887 are more effective in these examples). The naphthol is converted to the trilate with an aryl sulfinimide in the presence of a base. Cyanation of the trilate is accomplished by the action of a palladium catalyst in the presence of zinc cyanide. Hydrolysis of the resulting nitrile with potassium hydroxide yields the naphthoic acid.

\[
\text{Scheme 2}
\]

The acids required for Examples 5 and 6 are constructed from methoxynaphthonitrile as shown in Scheme 3. The methyl ether is removed with boron tribromide in dichloromethane. Conditions for demethylation of a methyl ether are well know in the art (for examples see Greene, T.W.; and Wuts, P.G.M. Protective Groups in Organic Synthesis, Wiley Interscience: New York, 1991; pp146-149 and references therein). The resulting alcohol is reacted with a base such as sodium hydride followed by benzyl bromide to give the benzyl ether. Conditions for benzylation of a phenol are also well known in the art (for examples see Greene, T.W.; and Wuts, P.G.M. Protective Groups in Organic Synthesis, Wiley Interscience: New York, 1991; pp156 and references therein). For Example 6, the required hydroxy acid is synthesized by removal of the corresponding benzyl ether by catalytic transfer hydrogenation using palladium on carbon as the catalyst and 1,4-cyclohexadiene.

\[
\text{Scheme 3}
\]
In Example 7, the triflate intermediate described above is converted directly to the desired carboxylic amide by a palladium catalyzed carbonylation in the presence of 3-aminoquinulcidine. (Hammarberg, et. al. J. Med. Chem, 2000, 43, 2827-2850, Scheme 4).

Scheme 4

Substituted isoquinoline carboxylic acids in Examples 13 and 14 are synthesized from the corresponding phthalic acids as shown in Scheme 5. The phthalic acid is converted to the diester under Fisher esterification conditions, reduced to the diol with LAH then oxidized to the dialdehyde under Swern conditions (Faroq, O. Synthesis, 1994, 1035-1036). The dialdehyde is treated with a phosphonoglycinate reagent to form the isoquinoline ring. (Hiebl, J.; et.al. Tet. Lett., 1999, 40, 7935-7938. Zoller, U.; Ben-Ishai, D. Tetrahedron, 1975, 31, 863-866. Schmidt, U.; Lieberknecht, A.; Wild, J. Synthesis, 1984, 53-60.). Hydrolysis of the ester with potassium hydroxide is well known in the art and gives the isoquinoline carboxylic acid.

Scheme 5
One of ordinary skill in the art will recognize that the methods described for
the reaction of the unsubstituted 3-aminooquinuclidine (R₂ is H) are equally applicable
to substituted compounds (R₂ is other than H). Certain 6-substituted-[2.2.2]-3-amines
(Azabicyclo I) are known in the art. The preparation of compounds where R₂ is at C-6
of the quinuclidine and is other than H is described in *Acta Pol. Pharm.* 1981, 179.
Certain 2-substituted-[2.2.2]-3-amines (Azabicyclo I) are known in the art. The
preparation of compounds where R₂ is at C-2 of the quinuclidine and is other than H
is described in *J. Med. Chem.* 1975, 18, 587.

Alternatively, there are several methods by which the amine precursor for
Azabicyclo I where R₂ is other than H can be obtained. Although the scheme depicted
below is for compounds where R₂ is at the C-6 position of the quinuclidine, one of
ordinary skill in the art would be able to obtain the quinuclidine with substitution at
C-2 also. The substituted-[2.2.2]-3-amine can be prepared by reduction of an oxime
or an imine of the corresponding substituted-3-quinuclidinone by methods known to
one of ordinary skill in the art (see *J. Labelled Compds. Radiopharm.* 1995, 53; *J.
Alternatively, the substituted-[2.2.2]-3-amine can be prepared from a substituted-3-
hydroxyquinuclidine by Mitsunobu reaction followed by deprotection as described in
*Synth. Commun.* 1995, 1895. Alternatively, the substituted-[2.2.2]-3-amine can be
prepared by conversion of a substituted-3-hydroxyquinuclidine into the corresponding
mesylate or tosylate, followed by displacement with sodium azide and reduction as

One of ordinary skill in the art will recognize that the methods described for the reaction of the unsubstituted 3-amino-1-azabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane ($R_2=H$) are equally applicable to substituted compounds ($R_2$ ? $R_2$). For where Azabicyclo II has substitution at C-2, compounds can be prepared from appropriately substituted nitro alcohols using procedures described in *Tetrahedron* (1997), 53, p. 11121 as shown below. Methods to synthesize nitro alcohols are well known in the art (see *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* (1947), 69, p 2608). The scheme below is a modification of the synthesis of exo-3-amino-1-azabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane as the bis(hydro para-toluenesulfonate) salt, described in detail herein, to show how to obtain these amine precursors. The desired salt can be made using standard procedures.

![Diagram of synthetic scheme](image-url)
For Azabicyclo II where \( R_2 \) is other than \( \text{H} \) at the C-6 position, compounds can also be prepared by modification of intermediates described in the synthesis of \( \text{exo-3-amino-1-azabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane} \) as the bis(hydro para-toluensulfonate) salt, described in detail herein. For example, \( \text{Int 6} \) can be oxidized to the aldehyde and treated with an organometallic reagent to provide \( \text{Int 20} \) using procedures described in *Tetrahedron* (1999), 55, p 13899. \( \text{Int 20} \) can be converted into the amine using methods described for the synthesis of \( \text{exo-3-amino-1-azabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane} \) as the bis(hydro para-toluensulfonate) salt. Once the amine is obtained, the desired salt can be made using standard procedures.

The schemes used are for making \( \text{exo-3-amino-1-azabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane} \). However, the modifications discussed are applicable to make the *endo* isomer also.

One of ordinary skill in the art will also recognize that the methods described for the reaction of the unsubstituted 1-azabicyclo[3.2.1]octan-3-amine or 1-azabicyclo[3.2.2]nonan-3-amine (\( R_2 = \text{H} \)) are equally applicable to substituted compounds (\( R_2 \neq \text{H} \)). The \( R_2 \) substituent may be introduced as known to one skilled in the art through standard alkylation chemistry. Exposure of 1-azabicyclo[3.2.1]octan-3-one or 1-azabicyclo[3.2.2]nonan-3-one to a hindered base such as LDA (lithium diisopropylamide) in a solvent such as THF or ether between 0°C to -78°C followed by the addition of an alkylating agent (\( R_2 \text{Lv} \), where \( \text{Lv} = \text{Cl, Br, I, OTs, etc.} \)) will, after being allowed to warm to about 0°C to rt followed by an aqueous workup, provide the desired compound as a mixture of isomers. Chromatographic resolution (flash, HPLC, or chiral HPLC) will provide the desired
purified alkylated ketones. From there, formation of the oxime and subsequent reduction will provide the desired stereoisomers.

\[ \text{N-(2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept)-5-amine and 6-amine:} \]

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{O} & \quad \text{Lv} \\
\text{R}_0 \quad \text{N} & \quad \text{N} \\
\text{O} & \quad \text{Lv} \\
\text{R}_0 \quad \text{N} & \quad \text{N} \\
\end{align*}
\]

2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]heptan-5-amine
[2.2.1]-5-Amine

2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]heptan-6-amine
[2.2.1]-6-Amine

where \( \text{Lv} \) can be \(-\text{CH}_2\text{Ph}, -\text{CH(Me)}\text{Ph}, -\text{OH}, -\text{OMe}, \) or \(-\text{OCH}_2\text{Ph} \).

The respective amine precursors for Azabicyclo V and Azabicyclo VI can be prepared by reduction of an oxime or an imine of the corresponding \( N-2-\text{azabicyclo[2.2.1]-heptanone} \) by methods known to one skilled in the art (see \( J. \) Labelled Compds. Radiopharm., 53-60 (1995), \( J. \) Med. Chem. 988-995, (1998), \( Synth. Commun. \) 1895-1911 (1992), \( Synth. Commun. \) 2009-2015 (1996)). The oximes can be prepared by treatment of the \( N-2-\text{azabicyclo[2.2.1]-heptanones} \) with hydroxylamine hydrochloride in the presence of a base. The imines can be prepared by treatment of the \( N-2-\text{azabicyclo[2.2.1]-heptanones} \) with a primary amine under dehydrating conditions. The \( N-2-\text{azabicyclo[2.2.1]-heptanones} \) can be prepared by known procedures (see \( Tet. Lett. \) 1419-1422 (1999), \( J. \) Med. Chem. 2184-2191 (1992), \( J. Med. Chem. \) 706-720 (2000), \( J. \) Org. Chem., 4602-4616 (1995)).

It will be apparent to those skilled in the art that the requisite carboxylic acids can be obtained through synthesis via literature procedures or through the slight modification thereof.

**AMINES**

**Preparation of \( N-(2S,3R)-2\text{-methyl-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]}\text{octan-3-amine dihydrochloride} \ (2S\text{-methyl-2.2.2-Amine}):**
Preparation of 2-methylquinuclidin-3-one.

A mixture of 2-methylene-3-quinuclidinone dihydrate hydrochloride (27.18g, 0.1296mol, 1eq) and K₂CO₃ (86.0g, 0.6213mol, 4.8eq) is dissolved in 130mL water and 250mL CH₂Cl₂ and stirred vigorously. After 3 days, the layers are separated and the aqueous layer is extracted with CH₂Cl₂. The combined organic layers are dried (MgSO₄), filtered and concentrated to give 17.8g (100%) of 2-methylenequinuclidin-3-one as a yellow oil. MS (ESI) for C₈H₁₁NO m/z 138.1 (M⁺).

Preparation of 2-methylquinuclidin-3-one.

2-Methylenequinuclidin-3-one (17.8g, 0.1296mol, 1eq) is dissolved in 40mL MeOH in a Parr hydrogenation bottle. A THF slurry of 10% Pd/C (0.57g) is added. The mixture is hydrogenated for 45 min at 45 psi, recharging as needed. The mixture is filtered through a pad of Celite. The Celite is washed with excess MeOH. The solution is concentrated to give a solid and a yellow oil. The mixture is taken up in ether, filtered and concentrated to provide 16.2g (90%) of 2-methylquinuclidin-3-one. MS (ESI) for C₈H₁₃NO m/z 140.2 (M⁺).

Preparation of (3E/Z)-2-methyl-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]octan-3-one oxime hydrochloride.

2-Methylquinuclidin-3-one (39.59g, 0.2844mol, 1eq) and hydroxylamine hydrochloride (20.0g, 0.2878mol, 1.01eq) are dissolved in 170mL absolute EtOH. The mixture is heated under reflux until a clear solution develops (about 20 min), after which is immediately followed by formation of a white precipitate. The reaction is cooled and allowed to stand overnight. The mixture is cooled in an ice bath, the solids are filtered and dried (house vacuum) to provide 46.4g of (3E/Z)-2-methyl-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]octan-3-one oxime hydrochloride. A second crop of 2.4g is also obtained. Overall yield is 48.8g (90%). The 2-methyl-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]octan-3-one oxime hydrochloride is a 4:1 mixture of oxime isomers. MS (ESI) for C₈H₁₄N₂O m/z 154.8 (M⁺). Partial ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO) δ 4.39 (0.2H), 4.29 (0.8H), 1.57 (0.6H), 1.47 (2.4H).

Preparation of trans 2-methyl-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]octan-3-amine dihydrochloride.
A solution of sodium n-propoxide (prepared from 5.5g sodium (0.24mol) and 100mL n-propanol) is added dropwise to a suspension of (3E/Z)-2-methyl-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]octan-3-one oxime hydrochloride (45.8g, 0.24mol, 1eq) in 150 mL n-propanol. After complete addition, 250mL of n-propanol is added, and the mixture is heated under reflux. Sodium (55.2g, 2.40mol, 10 eq) is added in portions to the refluxing mixture. The mixture is heated under reflux overnight. After about 14h, the mixture is cooled, water is added and the layers are separated. The n-propanol layer is washed with brine and dried (MgSO₄). The combined aqueous layers are extracted with CHCl₃ and dried (MgSO₄). The combined, dried organic layers are treated with about 70mL concentrated HCl. The solvent is removed in vacuo. Absolute EtOH is added, and the solvent is removed. The sequence is repeated 2-3 times with fresh EtOH until a white solid formed. Absolute EtOH is added, the solids are filtered and dried (vacuum oven, about 60°C) to provide 36.5g of trans 3-amino-2-methylquinuclidine dihydrochloride. MS (ESI) for C₈H₁₆N₂ m/z 141.3 (M⁺).

Additional material is obtained from the mother liquor: 7.8g (2nd crop) and 1.5g (3rd crop); this material is a mixture of both trans and cis isomers.

Preparation of 4-chloro-N-[(2S,3R)-2-methyl-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]benzamide.

4-Chlorobenzoic acid (26.3g, 0.1681mol, 1.1eq) and TEA (106mL, 0.764mol, 5eq.) are dissolved in 300mL THF. Diphenylphosphoryl chloride (32.0mL, 0.1681mol, 1.1eq) is added dropwise. After 1h, trans 2-methylquinuclidin-3-amine dihydrochloride (32.6g, 0.1528mol, 1eq) is added. The mixture is allowed to stir at RT overnight. 1N NaOH (about 100mL) is added, and the pH is adjusted to pH 11 with 50% NaOH and about 50g K₂CO₃. The layers are separated. The aqueous layer is extracted with CHCl₃. The combined organic layers are dried (MgSO₄), filtered and concentrated. The residue is taken up in heptane and concentrated to give 35.1g (82%) of 4-chloro-N-(2-methyl-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl)phenyl-2-carboxamide as a light yellow solid. The enantiomers are separated on a 5 x 50 cm Chiralcel OD column at 30°C, eluting with 15% IPA/heptane + 0.1% DEA at 90mL/min to provide 17.4g of the eutomer at about 97% ee. The p-TsOH salt is prepared and recrystallized from EtOH/EtOAc. [α]D⁡₂⁵ = +3° (c 0.96, methanol). HRMS (FAB) calc'd for C₁₃H₁₉CIN₂O +H 279.1264, found 279.1272.
Preparation of N-(2S,3R)-2-methyl-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]octan-3-amine dihydrochloride.

A solution of 4-chloro-N-[(2S,3R)-2-methyl-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]benzamide (17.2g, 61.7mmol) in absolute EtOH (70mL) and concentrated HCl (70mL) is heated under reflux for about 64h. The reaction is monitored for disappearance of starting amide by reverse phase HPLC (ZORBAX Eclipse XDB-C8, 4.6mm x 15cm, 80:12:8 H₂O/CH₃CN/IPA). The solvent is removed in vacuo. The residue is dissolved/suspended in EtOH and the solvent is removed (twice). The solid is suspended in boiling EtOH, filtered and dried (vacuum oven, about 60 °C) to provide 8.8g (67%) of N-(2S,3R)-2-methyl-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]octan-3-amine dihydrochloride as a white solid. MS (EI) m/z 141.2 (M⁺).

Preparation of the 1-azabicyclo-2.2.1 Amines:

Synthesis of (3R,4S)-3-amino-1-azabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane as the bis(hydro para-toluenesulfonate) salt (exo-[2.2.1]-Amine):

Step A. Preparation of 2-(benzoyloxy)-1-nitroethane (Int 1).

Benzoyl chloride (14.9 mL, 128 mmol) is added to a stirred solution of nitroethanol (9.2 mL, 128 mmol) in dry benzene (120 mL). The solution is refluxed
for 24 hr and then concentrated *in vacuo*. The crude product is purified by flash chromatography on silica gel. Elution with hexanes-EtOAc (80:20) affords Int 1 as a white solid (68% yield): $^1$H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl$_3$) δ 8.0, 7.6, 7.4, 4.9, 4.8.

5 Step B. Preparation of ethyl *E*-4-(benzylamino)-2-butoenoate (Int 2).

Ethyl *E*-bromo-2-butoenoate (10 mL, 56 mmol, tech grade) is added to a stirred solution of benzylamine (16 mL, 146 mmol) in CH$_2$Cl$_2$ (200 mL) at rt. The reaction mixture stirs for 15 min, and is diluted with ether (1 L). The mixture is washed with saturated aqueous NaHCO$_3$ solution (3x) and water, dried over Na$_2$SO$_4$, filtered and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue is purified by flash chromatography on silica gel. Elution with hexanes-EtOAc (70:30) affords Int 2 as a clear oil (62% yield): $^1$H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl$_3$) δ 7.4-7.2, 7.0, 6.0, 4.2, 3.8, 3.4, 2.1-1.8, 1.3.

10 Step C. Preparation of *trans*-4-nitro-1-(phenylmethyl)-3-pyrrolidineacetic acid ethyl ester (Int 3).

A solution of Int 1 (6.81 g, 34.9 mmol) and Int 2 (7.65 g, 34.9 mmol) in EtOH (70 mL) stirs at rt for 15 h and is then concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue is diluted with ether (100 mL) and saturated aqueous NaHCO$_3$ solution (100 mL). The organic layer is separated and dried over Na$_2$SO$_4$, filtered and concentrated *in vacuo*. The crude product is purified by flash chromatography on silica gel. Elution with hexanes-EtOAc (85:15) affords Int 3 as a clear oil (76% yield): $^1$H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl$_3$) δ 7.4-7.3, 4.8-4.7, 4.1, 3.8-3.6, 3.3-3.0, 2.7-2.6, 2.4-2.3, 1.2.

15 Step D. Preparation of *trans*-4-amino-1-(phenylmethyl)-3-pyrrolidineacetic acid ethyl ester (Int 4).

A mixture of Int 3 (3.28 g, 11.2 mmol) and RaNi (1.5 g) in EtOH (100 mL) is placed in a Parr bottle and hydrogenated for 4 h under an atmosphere of hydrogen (46 psi) at rt. The mixture is filtered through a pad of Celite, and the solvent is removed *in vacuo* to afford Int 4 as a clear oil (100% yield): $^1$H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl$_3$) δ 7.3-7.2, 4.1, 3.6, 3.2, 3.0-2.9, 2.8, 2.8-2.6, 2.6-2.4, 2.30-2.2, 1.2.

20 Step E. Preparation of *trans*-4-(1,1-dimethylethoxycarbonylamido)-1-(phenylmethyl)-3-pyrrolidineacetic acid ethyl ester (Int 5).
Di-tert-butyl dicarbonate (3.67 g, 16.8 mmol) is added to a stirred solution of Int 4 (2.94 g, 11.2 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (30 mL) cooled in an ice bath. The reaction is allowed to warm to rt and stirred overnight. The mixture is concentrated in vacuo. The crude product is purified by flash chromatography on silica gel. Elution with hexanes-EtOAc (80:20) affords Int 5 as a white solid (77% yield): ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.4-7.2, 5.1-4.9, 4.1, 4.0-3.8, 3.6, 3.2-3.0, 2.8-2.6, 2.5-2.4, 2.3-2.1, 1.4, 1.3.

Step F. Preparation of trans (tert-butoxycarbonylamino)-4-(2-hydroxyethyl)-1-(N-phenylmethyl) pyrrolidine (Int 6).

LiAlH₄ powder (627 mg, 16.5 mmol) is added in small portions to a stirred solution of Int 5 (3.0 g, 8.3 mmol) in anhydrous THF (125 mL) in a -5°C bath. The mixture is stirred for 20 min in a -5°C bath, then quenched by the sequential addition of water (0.6 mL), 15% (w/v) aqueous NaOH (0.6 mL) and water (1.8 mL). Excess anhydrous K₂CO₃ is added, and the mixture is stirred for 1 h, then filtered. The filtrate is concentrated in vacuo. The residue is purified by flash chromatography on silica gel. Elution with EtOAc affords Int 6 as a white solid (94% yield): ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.4-7.3, 5.3-5.2, 4.1-4.0, 3.9-3.7, 3.3-3.2, 2.8-2.7, 2.3-2.1, 1.7, 1.5.

Int 6 is a racemic mixture that can be resolved via chromatography using a Diacel chiral pack AD column. From the two enantiomers thus obtained, the (+)-enantiomer, [α]²⁵ D +35 (c 1.0, MeOH), gives rise to the corresponding enantiomerically pure exo-4-S final compounds, whereas the (-)-enantiomer, [α]²⁵ D -34 (c 0.98, MeOH), gives rise to enantiomerically pure exo-4-R final compounds. The methods described herein use the (+)-enantiomer of Int 6 to obtain the enantiomerically pure exo-4-S final compounds. However, the methods used are equally applicable to the (-)-enantiomer of Int 6, making non-critical changes to the methods provided herein to obtain the enantiomerically pure exo-4-R final compounds.

Step G. Preparation of exo 3-(tert-butoxycarbonylamino)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane (Int 7).
TEA (8.0 g, 78.9 mmol) is added to a stirred solution of Int 6 (2.5 g, 7.8 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (50 mL), and the reaction is cooled in an ice-water bath. CH₃SO₂Cl (5.5 g, 47.8 mmol) is then added dropwise, and the mixture is stirred for 10 min in an ice-water bath. The resulting yellow mixture is diluted with saturated aqueous NaHCO₃ solution, extracted with CH₂Cl₂ several times until no product remains in the aqueous layer by TLC. The organic layers are combined, washed with brine, dried over Na₂SO₄ and concentrated in vacuo. The residue is dissolved in EtOH (85 mL) and is heated to reflux for 16 h. The reaction mixture is allowed to cool to rt, transferred to a Parr bottle and treated with 10% Pd/C catalyst (1.25 g). The bottle is placed under an atmosphere of hydrogen (53 psi) for 16 h. The mixture is filtered through Celite, and fresh catalyst (10% Pd/C, 1.25 g) is added. Hydrogenolysis continues overnight. The process is repeated three more times until the hydrogenolysis is complete. The final mixture is filtered through Celite and concentrated in vacuo. The residue is purified by flash chromatography on silica gel. Elution with CHCl₃-MeOH-NH₄OH (90:9.5:0.5) affords Int 7 as a white solid (46% yield): \(^1\)H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 5.6-5.5, 3.8-3.7, 3.3-3.2, 2.8-2.7, 2.0-1.8, 1.7-1.5, 1.5.

Step H. Preparation of exo-3-amino-1-azabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane bis(hydro-para-toluenesulfonate).

Para-toluenesulfonic acid monohydrate (1.46 g, 7.68 mmol) is added to a stirred solution of Int 7 (770 mg, 3.63 mmol) in EtOH (50 mL). The reaction mixture is heated to reflux for 10 h, followed by cooling to rt. The precipitate is collected by vacuum filtration and washed with cold EtOH to give exo-[2.2.1]-Amine as a white solid (84% yield): \(^1\)H NMR (400 MHz, CD₃OD) δ 7.7, 7.3, 3.9-3.7, 3.7-3.3, 3.2, 2.4, 2.3-2.2, 1.9-1.8.

Synthesis of endo-3-amino-1-azabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane
as the bis(hydro para-toluenesulfonate) salt (endo-[2.2.1]-Amine):
Step I. Preparation of ethyl 5-hydroxy-6-oxo-1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine-4-carboxylate (Int 10).

Absolute EtOH (92.0 mL, 1.58 mol) is added to a mechanically stirred suspension of potassium ethoxide (33.2 g, 395 mmol) in dry toluene (0.470 L). When the mixture is homogeneous, 2-pyrrolidinone (33.6 g, 395 mmol) is added, and then a solution of diethyl oxalate (53.1 mL, 390 mmol) in toluene (98 mL) is added via an addition funnel. After complete addition, toluene (118 mL) and EtOH (78 mL) are added sequentially. The mixture is heated to reflux for 18 h. The mixture is cooled to rt and aqueous HCl (150 mL of a 6.0 M solution) is added. The mixture is mechanically stirred for 15 min. The aqueous layer is extracted with CH$_2$Cl$_2$, and the combined organic layers are dried (MgSO$_4$), filtered and concentrated in vacuo to a yellow residue. The residue is recrystallized from EtOAc to afford Int 10 as a yellow solid (38% yield): $^1$H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl$_3$) $\delta$ 11.4, 7.4, 4.3, 3.4, 2.6, 1.3.

Step J. Preparation of ethyl cis-3-hydroxy-2-oxopiperidine-4-carboxylate (Int 11).

A mixture of Int 10 (15 g, 81 mmol) and 5% rhodium on carbon (2.0 g) in glacial acetic acid is placed under an atmosphere of hydrogen (52 psi). The mixture is shaken for 72 h. The mixture is filtered through Celite, and the filtrate is concentrated in vacuo to afford Int 11 as a white solid (98% yield): $^1$H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl$_3$) $\delta$ 6.3, 4.2, 4.0-3.8, 3.4, 3.3-3.2, 2.2, 1.3.
Step K. Preparation of cis-4-(hydroxymethyl)piperidin-3-ol (Int 12).

Int 11 (3.7 g, 19.9 mmol) as a solid is added in small portions to a stirred solution of LiAlH₄ in THF (80 mL of a 1.0 M solution) in an ice-water bath. The mixture is warmed to rt, and then the reaction is heated to reflux for 48 h. The mixture is cooled in an ice-water bath before water (3.0 mL, 170 mmol) is added dropwise, followed by the sequential addition of NaOH (3.0 mL of a 15% (w/v) solution) and water (9.0 mL, 500 mmol). Excess K₂CO₃ is added, and the mixture is stirred vigorously for 15 min. The mixture is filtered, and the filtrate is concentrated in vacuo to afford Int 12 as a yellow powder (70% yield): ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d₆) δ 4.3, 4.1, 3.7, 3.5-3.2, 2.9-2.7, 2.5-2.3, 1.5, 1.3.

Step L. Preparation of benzyl cis-3-hydroxy-4-(hydroxymethyl)piperidine-1-carboxylate (Int 13).

N-(benzylxy carbonyloxy)succinimide (3.04 g, 12.2 mmol) is added to a stirred solution of Int 12 (1.6 g, 12.2 mmol) in saturated aqueous NaHCO₃ (15 mL) at rt. The mixture is stirred at rt for 18 h. The organic and aqueous layers are separated. The aqueous layer is extracted with ether (3X). The combined organic layers are dried over anhydrous K₂CO₃, filtered and concentrated in vacuo to afford Int 13 as a yellow oil (99% yield): ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.4-7.3, 5.2, 4.3, 4.1, 3.8-3.7, 3.0-2.8, 2.1, 1.9-1.7, 1.4.

Step M. Preparation of benzyl cis-3-hydroxy-4-[(4-methylphenyl)sulfonfyl oxymethyl]piperidine-1-carboxylate (Int 14).

Para-toluenesulfonfyl chloride (1.0 g, 5.3 mmol) is added to a stirred solution of Int 13 (3.6 g, 5.3 mmol) in pyridine (10 mL) in a -15°C bath. The mixture is stirred for 4 h, followed by addition of HCl (4.5 mL of a 6.0 M solution). CH₂Cl₂ (5 mL) is added. The organic and aqueous layers are separated. The aqueous layer is extracted with CH₂Cl₂. The combined organic layers are washed with brine, dried (MgSO₄), filtered and concentrated in vacuo to afford Int 14 as a colorless oil (78% yield): ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.8, 7.4-7.2, 5.1, 4.3-4.2, 4.1, 3.9-3.8, 2.9-2.7, 2.4, 1.9, 1.6-1.3.

Step N. Preparation of exo-1-azabicyclo[2.2.1]heptan-3-ol (Int 15).
A mixture of Int 14 (3.6 g, 8.6 mmol) and 10% Pd/C catalyst (500 mg) in
EtOH (50 mL) is placed under an atmosphere of hydrogen. The mixture is shaken for
16 h. The mixture is filtered through Celite. Solid NaHCO₃ (1.1 g, 13 mmol) is
added to the filtrate, and the mixture is heated in an oil bath at 50°C for 5 h. The
solvent is removed in vacuo. The residue is dissolved in saturated aqueous K₂CO₃
solution. Continuous extraction of the aqueous layer using a liquid-liquid extraction
apparatus (18 h), followed by drying the organic layer over anhydrous K₂CO₃ and
removal of the solvent in vacuo affords Int 15 as a white solid (91% yield): ¹H NMR
(300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 3.8, 3.0-2.8, 2.6-2.5, 2.4-2.3, 1.7, 1.1.

Step O. Preparation of endo-3-azido-1-azabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane (Int 16).

To a mixture of Int 15 (1.0 g, 8.9 mmol) and triphenyl phosphine (3.0 g, 11.5
mmol) in toluene-THF (50 mL, 3:2) in an ice-water bath are added sequentially a
solution of hydrazoic acid in toluene (15 mL of ca. 2 M solution) and a solution of
diethyl azadicarboxylate (1.8 mL, 11.5 mmol) in toluene (20 mL). The mixture is
allowed to warm to rt and stir for 18 h. The mixture is extracted with aqueous 1.0M
HCl solution. The aqueous layer is extracted with EtOAc, and the combined organic
layers are discarded. The pH of the aqueous layer is adjusted to 9 with 50% aqueous
NaOH solution. The aqueous layer is extracted with CH₂Cl₂ (3X), and the combined
organic layers are washed with brine, dried over Na₂SO₄, filtered and concentrated in
vacuo. The crude product is purified by flash chromatography on silica gel. Elution
with CHCl₃-MeOH-NH₄OH (92:7:1) affords Int 16 as a colorless oil (41% yield): ¹H
NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 4.1, 3.2, 2.8, 2.7-2.5, 2.2, 1.9, 1.5.

Step P. Preparation of endo-3-amino-1-azabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane bis(hydro-
para-toluenesulfonate).

A mixture of Int 16 (250 mg, 1.8 mmol) and 10% Pd/C catalyst (12 mg) in
EtOH (10 mL) is placed under an atmosphere of hydrogen (15 psi). The mixture is
stirred for 1 h at rt. The mixture is filtered through Celite, and the filtrate is
concentrated in vacuo. The residue is dissolved in EtOH (10 mL) and para-
toluenesulfonic acid monohydrate (690 mg, 3.7 mmol) is added. The mixture is
stirred for 30 min, and the precipitate is filtered. The precipitate is washed
sequentially with cold EtOH and ether. The precipitate is dried in vacuo to afford
endo-[2.2.1]-Amine as a white solid (85% yield): $^1$H NMR (300 MHz, CD$_3$OD) $\delta$ 7.7, 7.3, 4.2, 3.9, 3.6-3.4, 3.3-3.2, 2.4, 2.3, 2.1.

Preparation of exo-tert-butyl (1S, 2R, 4R)-(+)-2-amino-7-azabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane-7-carboxylate (7-aza-[2.2.1]-Amine):

![Structure of 7-aza-[2.2.1]-Amine]

Preparation of methyl-3-bromo-propiolate:

Methyl propiolate (52 ml, 0.583 mole) is combined with recrystallized N-bromo-succinimide (120 g, 0.674 mole) in 1,700 ml acetone under nitrogen. The solution is treated with silver nitrate (9.9 g, 0.0583 mole) neat in a single lot and the reaction is stirred 6 h at RT. The acetone is removed under reduced pressure (25°C, bath temperature) to provide a gray slurry. The slurry is washed with 2 x 200 ml hexane, the gray solid is removed by filtration, and the filtrate is concentrated in vacuo to provide 95 g of a pale yellow oily residue. The crude material was distilled via short path under reduced pressure (65°C, about 25 mm Hg) into a dry ice/acetone cooled receiver to give 83.7 g (88%) of methyl-3-bromo-propiolate as a pale yellow oil. Anal. calc'd for C$_4$H$_7$BrO$_2$: C, 29.48; H, 1.86. Found: C, 29.09; H, 1.97.

Preparation of 7-tert-butyl 2-methyl 3-bromo-7-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hepta-2,5-diene-2,7-dicarboxylate.

Methyl-3-bromo-propiolate (83.7 g, 0.513 mole) is added to N-tert-butyloxy-pyrrole (430 ml, 2.57 mole) under nitrogen. The dark mixture is warmed in a 90 °C bath for 30 h, is cooled, and the bulk of the excess N-tert-butyloxy-pyrrole is removed in vacuo using a dry ice/acetone condenser. The dark oily residue is chromatographed over 1 kg silica gel (230-400 mesh) eluting with 0-15% EtOAc/hexane. The appropriate fractions are combined and concentrated to afford 97 g (57%) of 7-tert-butyl 2-methyl 3-bromo-7-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hepta-2,5-diene-2,7-dicarboxylate as a dark yellow oil. HRMS (FAB) calc'd for C$_{13}$H$_{16}$BrNO$_4$+H: 330.0341, found 330.0335 (M+H)$^+$.
Preparation of (+/−) Endo-7-tert-butyl 2-methyl 7-azabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane-2,7-dicarboxylate.

7-tert-Butyl 2-methyl 3-bromo-7-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hepta-2,5-diene-2,7-dicarboxylate (97 g, 0.294 mole) is added to 10% Pd/C (6.8 g) in 900 ml absolute EtOH in a PARR bottle. The suspension is diluted with a solution of NaHCO₃ (25 g, 0.301 mole) in 250 ml water and the mixture is hydrogenated at 50 PSI for 2.5 h. The catalyst is removed by filtration, is washed with fresh EtOH, and the filtrate is concentrated in vacuo to give a residue. The residue is partitioned between 1 x 200 ml saturated NaHCO₃ and CH₂Cl₂ (4 x 100 ml). The combined organic layer is dried over 1:1 anhydrous K₂CO₃/anhydrous MgSO₄ and concentrated in vacuo to afford 72.8 g (98%) of (+/−) endo-7-tert-butyl 2-methyl 7-azabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane-2,7-dicarboxylate. MS (EI) for C₁₄H₂₂O₄, m/z: 255 (M)⁺.

Preparation of (+/−) exo-7-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-7-azabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane-2-carboxylic acid.

(+/−)Endo-7-tert-butyl 2-methyl 7-azabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane-2,7-dicarboxylate (72.8 g, 0.285 mole) is dissolved in 1000 ml dry MeOH in a dried flask under nitrogen. The solution is treated with solid NaOMe (38.5 g, 0.713 mole) neat, in a single lot and the reaction is warmed to reflux for 4h. The mixture is cooled to 0°C, is treated with 400 ml water, and the reaction is stirred 1h as it warms to RT. The mixture is concentrated in vacuo to about 400 ml and the pH of the aqueous residue is adjusted to 4.5 with 12N HCl. The precipitate is collected and dried. The tan, slightly tacky solid is washed with 2 x 100 ml 60% ether in hexane and is dried to provide 47 g (68%) of exo-7-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-7-azabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane-2-carboxylic acid as an off-white powder. HRMS (FAB) calc'd for C₁₂H₁₅NO₄+H: 242.1392, found 242.1390 (M+H)⁺.

Preparation of (+/−) exo-tert-butyl 2-(((benzyloxy)carbonyl)amino)-7-azabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane-7-carboxylate.

(+/−)Exo-7-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-7-azabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane-2-carboxylic acid (32.5 g, 0.135 mole) is combined with TEA (24.4 ml, 0.175 mole) in 560 ml dry toluene in a dry flask under nitrogen. The solution is treated drop-wise with

69
diphenylphosphoryl azide (37.7 ml, 0.175 mole), and is allowed to stir for 20 min at RT. The mixture is treated with benzyl alcohol (18.1 ml, 0.175 mole), and the reaction is stirred overnight at 50°C. The mixture is cooled, is extracted successively with 2 x 250 ml 5% citric acid, 2 x 200 ml water, 2 x 200 ml saturated sodium bicarbonate, and 2 x 100 ml saturated NaCl. The organic layer is dried over anhydrous MgSO₄ and concentrated in vacuo to an amber oil. The crude material was chromatographed over 800 g silica gel (230-400 mesh), eluting with 15-50% EtOAc/hexane. The appropriate fractions are combined and concentrated to give 44 g (94%) of (+/-) exo-tert-butyl 2-[(benzylxoy)carbonyl]amino]-7-azabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane-7-carboxylate as a pale oil. ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ 1.29-1.60, 1.44, 1.62-2.01, 3.76-3.88, 4.10, 4.24, 5.10, 7.36 ppm.

Preparation of exo-tert-butyl (1S, 2R, 4R)-(+-)-2-[(benzylxoy)carbonyl]amino]-7-azabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane-7-carboxylate and exo-tert-butyl (1R, 2S, 4S)-(+-)-2-[(benzylxoy)carbonyl]amino]-7-azabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane-7-carboxylate.

The isolated (+/-) exo-tert-butyl 2-[(benzylxoy)carbonyl]amino]-7-azabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane-7-carboxylate is resolved via preparative chiral HPLC (50x500 mm Chiralcel OJ column, 30 deg. C, 70 mL/min. 10/90 (v/v) isopropanol/heptane). The resolution affords 10.5 g of exo-tert-butyl (1S, 2R, 4R)-(+-)-2-[(benzylxoy)carbonyl]amino]-7-azabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane-7-carboxylate and 15.5 g of exo-tert-butyl-(1R, 2S, 4S)-(+-)-2-[(benzylxoy)carbonyl]amino]-7-azabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane-7-carboxylate.

The 2R enantiomer is triturated with 12 ml ether followed by 12 ml hexane (to remove lingering diastereo and enantiomeric impurities) and is dried to afford 9.5 g (43%) of purified exo-tert-butyl (1S, 2R, 4R)-(+-)-2-[(benzylxoy)carbonyl]amino]-7-azabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane-7-carboxylate with 99% enantiomeric excess. MS (EI) for C₁₉H₂₆N₂O₄, m/z: 346 (M)⁺. [α]²⁵_D = 22, (c 0.42, chloroform).

The 2S enantiomer is triturated with 20 ml ether followed by 20 ml hexane to give 14 g (64%) of purified exo-tert-butyl (1R, 2S, 4S)-(+-)-2-[(benzylxoy)carbonyl]amino]-7-azabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane-7-carboxylate with 99% enantiomeric excess. MS (EI) for C₁₉H₂₆N₂O₄, m/z: 346 (M)⁺. [α]²⁵_D = -23, (c 0.39, chloroform).
Preparation of exo-tert-butyl-(1S, 2R, 4R)-(+) -2-amino-7-azabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane-7-carboxylate (7-aza-[2.2.1]-Amine).

Exo-tert-butyl (1S, 2R, 4R)-(+) -2-[[[benzyl oxy]carbonyl]amino]-7-azabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane-7-carboxylate (9.5 g, 27.4 mmol) is combined with 950 mg 10% Pd/C in 75 ml absolute EtOH in a 500 ml Parr bottle. The reaction mixture is hydrogenated at 50 PSI for 3h, the catalyst is removed by filtration, and the filter cake was washed with MeOH. The filtrate is concentrated in vacuo to give 6.4 g of a residue. The crude material is chromatographed over 200 g silica gel (230-400 mesh) eluting with 7% CH3OH/CHCl3 containing 1% conc. NH4OH. The appropriate fractions are combined and concentrated to give 5.61 g (96%) of exo-tert-butyl-(1S, 2R, 4R)-(+) -2-amino-7-azabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane-7-carboxylate as a pale oil. MS (EI) for C11H20N2O2, m/z: 212 (M)+. $^{25}\text{D} = 9,(c 0.67, \text{chloroform}).$

Preparation of 1-azabicyclo[3.2.1]octan-3-amine:

Preparation of the 3R,5R-[3.2.1]-Amine:

(3S)-1-[(S)-1-Phenethyl]-5-oxo-3-pyrrolidine-carboxylic acid:
According to the literature procedure (Nielsen et al. J. Med. Chem 1990, 70-77), a mixture of itaconic acid (123.17 g, 946.7 mmol) and (S)-(-)-α-methyl benzylamine (122.0 mL, 946.4 mmol) were heated (neat) in a 160°C oil bath for 4 h. Upon cooling, MeOH (~200 mL) was added and the resulting solid collected by filtration. The solid was treated with EtOH (~700 mL) and warmed using a steam bath until ~450 mL solvent remained. After cooling to rt, the solid was collected and dried to afford 83.2 g as a white crystalline solid: [?]^{25}\text{D} = -80 (c 0.97, DMSO). MS (El) m/z 233 (M^+), 233, 218, 160, 105, 104, 103, 91, 79, 78, 77.

The lack of a resonance 3.59 indicates a single diastereomer. The other diastereomer can be retrieved from the initial MeOH triturant. Attempts to crystallize this material generally led to small quantities of (3RS)-1-[(S)-1-phenethyl]-5-oxo-3-pyrrolidine-carboxylic acid.

(3S)-1-[(S)-1-Phenethyl]-3-(hydroxymethyl)pyrrolidine:

A suspension (3S)-1-[(S)-1-phenethyl]-5-oxo-3-pyrrolidine-carboxylic acid (82.30 g, 352.8 mmol) in Et₂O (200 mL) was added in small portions to a slurry of LiAlH₄ (17.41 g, 458.6 mmol) in Et₂O (700 mL). The mixture began to reflux during the addition. The addition funnel containing the suspension was rinsed with Et₂O (2 x 50 mL), and the mixture was heated in a 50 °C oil bath for an additional 2 h and first allowed to cool to rt and then further cooled using an ice bath. The mixture was carefully treated with H₂O (62 mL). The resulting precipitate was filtered, rinsed with Et₂O, and discarded. The filtrate was concentrated to a yellow oil. When EtOAc was added to the oil, a solid began to form. Hexane was then added and removed by filtration and dried to afford 43.3 g as a white solid: [?]^{25}\text{D} = -71 (c 0.94, CHCl₃). MS (El) m/z 205 (M^+), 191, 190, 128, 105, 91, 86, 84, 79, 77, 51.

(3R)-1-[(S)-1-Phenethyl]-3-(cyanomethyl)pyrrolidine:
A solution of (3S)-1-[(S)-1-phenethyl]-3-(hydroxymethyl)pyrrolidine (42.75 g, 208.23 mmol) in chloroform (350 mL) was heated to reflux under N₂. The solution was treated with a solution of thionyl chloride (41.8 mL, 573 mmol) in chloroform (40 mL) dropwise over 45 min. The mixture stirred for an additional 30 min, was cooled and concentrated. The residue was diluted with H₂O (~200 mL), 1 N NaOH was added until a pH ~ 8 (pH paper). A small portion (~50 mL) of sat. NaHCO₃ was added and the basic mixture was extracted with EtOAc (3 x 400 mL), washed with brine, dried (MgSO₄), filtered and concentrated to give 46.51 g of a red-orange oil for (3S)-1-[(S)-1-phenethyl]-3-(chloromethyl)pyrrolidine: Rf: 0.50 (EtOAc-hexane 1:1); MS (ESI+) m/z 224.2 (MH⁺). The chloride (46.35 g, 208.0 mmol) was transferred to a flask, dimethyl sulfoxide (200 mL) was added, and the solution was treated with NaCN (17.84 g, 363.9 mmol). The mixture was heated under N₂ in a 100°C oil bath overnight and was cooled. The brown mixture was poured into H₂O (300 mL) and extracted with EtOAc (1000 mL in portions). The combined organic layer was washed with H₂O (6 x ~50 mL), brine (~100 mL), dried (MgSO₄), filtered and concentrated to give 40.61 g as an orange-red oil: Rf: 0.40 (EtOAc-PhCH₃ 1:1). MS (ESI+) for m/z 215.2 (M+H⁺).

(3R)-Methyl 1-[(S)-1-phenylethyl]pyrrolidine-3-acetate:

Acetyl chloride (270 mL, 3.8 mol) was carefully added to a flask containing chilled (0°C) methanol (1100 mL). After the addition was complete, the acidic solution stirred for 45 min (0 °C) and then (3R)-1-[(S)-1-phenethyl]-3-(cyanomethyl)pyrrolidine (40.50 g, 189.0 mmol) in methanol (200 mL) was added. The ice bath was removed and the mixture stirred for 100 h at rt. The resulting suspension was concentrated. Water (~600 mL) was added, the mixture stirred for 45 min and then the pH was adjusted (made basic) through the addition of ~700 mL sat.
aq. NaHCO₃. The mixture was extracted with EtOAc (3 x 300 mL). The combined organics were washed with brine, dried (MgSO₄), filtered through celite and concentrated to give 36.86 g as an orange-red oil. MS (ESI+) m/z 248.2 (M+H⁺).

(5R)-1-Azabicyclo[3.2.1]octan-3-one hydrochloride:

A solution of (3R)-methyl 1-[(S)-1-phenylethyl]pyrrolidine-3-acetate (25.72 g, 104.0 mmol) in THF (265 mL) was cooled under N₂ in a CO₂/acetone bath. Next, ICH₂Cl (22.7 mL, 312.0 mmol) was added, and the mixture stirred for 30 min. A solution of 2.0M lithium diisopropylamide (heptane/THF/ethylbenzene, 156 mL, 312 mmol) was added slowly over 30 min. The internal temperature reached a maximum of −40°C during this addition. After 1 h, sat. NH₄Cl (100 mL) was added and the mixture was allowed to warm to rt. The organic layer was separated, dried (MgSO₄), filtered and concentrated. The resulting red-brown foam was chromatographed (300 g SiO₂, CHCl₃-MeOH-NH₄OH (89:10:1) followed by CHCl₃-MeOH (3:1). The product fractions were pooled and concentrated to afford (5R)-3-oxo-1-[(1S)-1-phenylethyl]-1-azoniabicyclo[3.2.1]octane chloride (10.12 g) as a tan foam (MS (ESI+) m/z 230.1 (M+H⁺). This foam (10.1 g, 38 mmol) was taken up in MeOH (500 mL), 10% Pd(C) (3.0 g) added and the mixture was hydrogenated (45 psi) overnight. The mixture was filtered and re-subjected to the reduction conditions (9.1 g, 10% Pd/C, 50 psi). After 5 h, TLC indicated the consumption of the (5R)-3-oxo-1-[(1S)-1-phenylethyl]-1-azoniabicyclo[3.2.1]octane chloride. The mixture was filtered, concentrated and triturated (minimal iPrOH) to give 3.73 g of (5R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.1]octan-3-one hydrochloride, in two crops, as an off-white solid: [?]D25 = 33 (c 0.97, DMSO). MS (EI) m/z 125 (M⁺).

(3R,5R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.1]octan-3-amine dihydrochloride:
To a flask containing (5R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.1]octan-3-one hydrochloride (3.64 g, 22.6 mmol), hydroxylamine hydrochloride (2.04 g, 29.4 mmol), and ethanol (130 mL) was added sodium acetate trihydrate (9.23 g, 67.8 mmol). The mixture stirred for 3 h and was filtered and concentrated. The resulting white solid was taken up in n-propanol (100 mL) and sodium (~13.6 g, 618 mmol) was added over 20-25 portions. The reaction spontaneously began to reflux, and the reaction was heated in an oil bath (100°C). The addition was complete in ~20 min and the mixture had solidified after ~40 min. The oil bath was removed and n-propanol (2 x 25 mL) was added dissolving the remaining sodium metal. The mixture was carefully quenched through the dropwise addition of H₂O (100 mL). Saturated aq. NaCl (20 mL) was added, and the layers were separated. The organic layer was dried (MgSO₄), filtered, treated with freshly prepared MeOH/HCl, and concentrated. The resulting solid was triturated with 30 mL EtOH, filtered and dried in vacuo to afford 3.51 g as a white solid: [?]²⁵D = -3 (c 0.94, DMSO). MS (FAB) m/z 127 (MH⁺).

**Preparation of endo-1-azabicyclo[3.2.1]octan-3-amine dihydrochloride**

*endo-[3.2.1]-Amine*:

A mixture of 1-azabicyclo[3.2.1]octan-3-one hydrochloride (2.80 g, 17.3 mmol), ethanol (25 mL), and hydroxylamine hydrochloride (1.56 g, 22.4 mmol) is treated with sodium acetate trihydrate (7.07 g, 51.2 mmol). The mixture is stirred for 3 h and evaporated in vacuo. The residue is diluted with CH₂Cl₂, treated with charcoal, filtered and evaporated. The resulting oxime (3.1 mmol) is treated with acetic acid (30 mL) and hydrogenated at 50 psi over PtO₂ (50 mg) for 12 h. The mixture is then filtered and evaporated. The residue is taken up in a minimal amount of water (6 mL) and the pH is adjusted to >12 using solid NaOH. The mixture is then extracted with ethyl acetate (4 X 25 mL), dried (MgSO₄), filtered, treated with ethereal HCl, and evaporated to give the give **endo-[3.2.1]-Amine**.
Preparation of the 3.2.2 Amines:

Preparation of tert-butyl 4-(2-oxopropylidene)piperidine-1-carboxylate (Int 101):

Sodium hydride (60% oil dispersion, 2.01 g, 50.2 mmol) is washed with pentane (3X) and suspended in dry THF (40 mL). The solution is cooled to 0°C before diethyl (2-oxopropyl)phosphonate (9.75 g, 50.2 mmol) is added dropwise. After complete addition, the solution is warmed to rt and stirred for 30 min. tert-Butyl 4-oxo-1-piperidin-carboxylate (5.0g, 25.1 mmol) is added in portions over 10 min, followed by stirring at rt for 2 h. A saturated aqueous solution of ammonium chloride is added, followed by dilution with ether. The organic layer is extracted with water. The organic layer is dried over anhydrous MgSO₄, filtered, and concentrated to a yellow oil. The crude product is purified by flash chromatography on silica gel. Elution with hexanes-ether (60:40) gave 4.5 g (75%) of Int 101 as a white solid: ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 6.2, 3.5, 3.4, 2.9, 2.3, 2.2, 1.5.

Preparation of tert-butyl 4-(2-oxopropyl)piperidine-1-carboxylate (Int 102):

A mixture of Int 101 (4.5 g, 19 mmol) and 10% palladium on activated carbon (450mg) in EtOH (150 mL) is placed in a Parr bottle and hydrogenated for 5 h at 50 psi. The mixture is filtered through Celite, and the filtrate is concentrated in vacuo to
afford 4.3 g (94%) of Int 102 as a clear oil: $^1$H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl$_3$) δ 4.1, 2.8, 2.4, 2.2, 2.0, 1.7, 1.5, 1.1.

Preparation of tert-butyl 4-(3-bromo-2-oxopropyl)piperidine-1-carboxylate (Int 103):

To a stirred solution lithium hexamethyldisilylamide in THF (20.0 mL, 1.0 M) in a –78 °C bath is added chlorotrimethylsilane (11.0 mL, 86.4 mmol) dropwise. The mixture is stirred at –78 °C for 20 min, followed by addition of Int 102 (3.21 g, 13.3 mmol) in a solution of THF (50 mL) dropwise. After complete addition, the mixture is stirred at –78 °C for 30 min. The mixture is warmed to 0°C in an ice-water bath and phenyltrimethylammonium tribromide (5.25 g, 14.0 mmol) is added. The mixture is stirred in an ice-bath for 30 min, followed by the addition of water and ether. The aqueous layer is washed with ether, and the combined organic layers are washed with saturated aqueous sodium thiosulfate solution. The organic layer is dried over anhydrous MgSO$_4$, filtered and concentrated in vacuo to afford a yellow oil. The crude product is purified by flash chromatography on silica gel. Elution with hexanes-ether (60:40) gave 2.2 g (52%) of Int 103 as a lt. yellow oil: $^1$H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl$_3$) δ 4.2-4.1, 3.9, 2.8, 2.7, 2.6, 2.1-2.0, 1.7, 1.5, 1.2-1.1.2.

Preparation of 1-bromo-3-piperidin-4-ylacetone trifluoroacetate (Int 104):

To a stirred solution of Int 103 (2.2 g, 6.9 mmol) in CH$_2$Cl$_2$ (30 mL) in an ice-water bath is added trifluoroacetic acid (10 mL, 130 mmol). The mixture is stirred at 0°C for 30 min. The volatiles are removed in vacuo to afford 2.0 g (87%) of Int 104 as a yellow residue: MS (ESI) for C$_8$H$_{13}$BrNO [M+H] m/e 220.

Preparation of 1-azabicyclo[3.2.2]nonan-3-one (Int 105):

To a stirred solution of DIEA (13 mL) in acetonitrile (680 mL) at reflux temperature is added a solution of Int 104 (2.0 g, 6.0 mmol) in acetonitrile (125 mL) over a 4 h period via syringe pump. The mixture is kept at reflux temperature overnight. The mixture is concentrated in vacuo and the remaining residue is partitioned between a saturated aqueous K$_2$CO$_3$ solution and CHCl$_3$-MeOH (90:10). The aqueous layer is extracted with CHCl$_3$-MeOH (90:10), and the combined organic layers are dried (MgSO$_4$), filtered and concentrated in vacuo to a brown oil. The
crude product is purified by flash chromatography on silica gel. Elution with CHCl₃-
MeOH-NH₄OH (95:4.5:0.5) gives 600 mg (72%) of Int 105 as a clear solid: ¹H NMR
(400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 3.7, 3.3-3.2, 3.1-3.0, 2.7, 2.3, 2.0-1.8.

Preparation of 1-azabicyclo[3.2.2]nonan-3-amine bis(4-
methylbenzenesulfonate) ([3.2.2]-Amine):

To a stirred mixture of Int 105 (330 mg, 2.4 mmol) and sodium
acetate trihydrate (670 mg, 4.8 mmol) in EtOH (6.0 mL) is added
hydroxylamine hydrochloride (200 mg, 2.8 mmol). The mixture is stirred at rt for 10
h. The mixture is filtered and the filtrate is concentrated in vacuo to a yellow solid.
To a solution of the solid (350 mg, 2.3 mmol) in n-propanol (30 mL) at reflux
temperature is added sodium metal (2.0 g, 87 mmol) in small portions over 30 min.
Heating at reflux is continued for 2 h. The solution is cooled to rt and brine is added.
The mixture is extracted with n-propanol, and the combined organic layers are
concentrated in vacuo. The residue is taken up in CHCl₃ and the remaining solids are
filtered. The filtrate is dried over anhydrous MgSO₄, filtered and concentrated in
vacuo to a clear solid. To a stirred solution of the solid (320 mg, 2.3 mmol) in EtOH
(4 mL) is added p-toluenesulfonic acid monohydrate (875 mg, 4.6 mmol). The
solution is warmed in a water bath to 45°C for 30 min, followed by concentration of
the solvent to afford 710 mg (62%) of [3.2.2]-Amine as a white solid: ¹H NMR (400
MHz, CD₃OD) δ 7.7, 7.3, 4.1-3.9, 3.6-3.4, 2.6-2.5, 2.4, 2.2-2.1, 2.1-2.0, 1.9.

Resolution of stereoisomers:

The amine can be coupled to form the appropriate amides as a racemic
mixture. The racemic mixture can then be resolved by chromatography using chiral
columns or chiral HPLC, techniques widely known in the art, to provide the requisite
resolved enantiomers 3(R) and 3(S) of said amides.

COUPLINGS

The following examples are provided as examples and are not intended to
limit the scope of this invention to only those provided examples and named
compounds. Also, the salts made in the examples are only exemplary and are not
intended to limit the invention. Any pharmaceutically acceptable salt can be made by
one of ordinary skill in the art. Further, the naming of specific stereoisomers is for
exemplification, and is not intended to limit in anyway the scope of the invention.
The invention includes the following examples in pure stereoisomeric form or as
racemic mixtures.

**Example 1:**  
\[ N\text{-}[2S,3R]\text{-}2\text{-methyl}\text{-}1\text{-azabicyclo}[2.2.2]\text{oct}\text{-}3\text{-yl}\text{-}2\text{-naphthamide} \]

\[
\text{HCl}
\]

2-Naphthoic acid (0.19g, 1.1mmol) and TEA (1.0mL, 7.2mmol) are dissolved
in 10mL THF. Diphenylphosphinic chloride (0.26g, 1.1mmol) is added dropwise.
After 0.5h, (2S,3R)-2-methyl-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]octan-3-amine dihydrochloride
(0.21g, 1.0mmol) is added, and the reaction is allowed to stir at RT. After 1 day, 1N
NaOH is added, and the mixture is extracted with CHCl₃. The combined organic
layers are dried (MgSO₄), filtered and concentrated. The residue is purified by
chromatography (Biotage 40S, 90:9:1 CHCl₃/MeOH/NH₄OH). The hydrochloride salt
is prepared and recrystallized from MeOH/EtOAc to provide 0.246g (74%) of the
product. HRMS (FAB) calculated for C₁₉H₂₂N₂O⁺H 295.1810, found 295.1815.

**Example 2:**  
\[ N\text{-}[3R]\text{-}1\text{-azabicyclo}[2.2.2]\text{oct}\text{-}3\text{-yl}\text{-}7\text{-methoxy}\text{-}2\text{-naphthamide} \]

N-Phenyl-bis(trifluoromethanesulfonamide) (6.14g, 17.2mmol) is added to a
solution of 2-hydroxy-7-methoxy naphthalene (3.0g, 17.2mmol) and TEA (2.4mL,
17.2mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (75mL). The reaction is allowed to stir for 4 hours then poured
into water. The resulting solution is extracted three times with CH₂Cl₂. The
combined organic extracts are dried (Na₂SO₄), filtered and concentrated. The
resulting material is purified by column chromatography (step gradient, 25-50%
CH₂Cl₂ in hexanes) to give 7-methoxy-2-naphthyl trifluoromethanesulfonate as a clear
oil (4.95g, 94%). HRMS (EI) calculated for C₁₂H₉F₃O₄S: 306.0174, found 306.0169.
A solution of 7-methoxy-2-naphthyl trifluoromethanesulfonate (4.95g, 16.1mmol) in DMF (20mL) is degassed by repeatedly evacuating the flask then flushing with N₂. Zinc cyanide (1.13g, 9.7mmol) is added followed by Pd(PPh₃)₄ (930mg, 0.81mmol). The resulting mixture is again degassed and heated to 80°C for 3 hours. The reaction is allowed to cool, poured into water and washed twice with toluene and once with CH₂Cl₂. The combined organic extracts are dried (Na₂SO₄), filtered and concentrated. The resulting material is purified by column chromatography (step gradient, 25-50% CH₂Cl₂ in hexanes) to give 7-methoxy-2-naphthonitrile as a white solid (2.36g, 80%). HRMS (EI) calculated for C₁₂H₉NO: 183.0684, found 183.0684.

A solution of 7-methoxy-2-naphthonitrile (501mg, 2.74mmol) and KOH (503mg, 9.0mmol) in 95% ethanol (5mL) is heated to reflux for 24 hours. The reaction mixture is allowed to cool, diluted with water and then acidified to pH<2 with concentrated HCl. The resulting precipitate is collected by filtration, washed with water and dried by heating at 70°C under vacuum to give 7-methoxy-2-naphthoic acid as a white solid (540mg, 98%). HRMS (FAB) calculated for C₁₂H₁₀O₃ + H⁺: 203.0708, found 203.0701.

HATU (532mg, 1.4mmol) is added to a solution of DIEA (730μL, 4.2mmol), (R)-3-aminoquinuclidine dihydrochloride (281mg, 1.4mmol) and 7-methoxy-2-naphthoic acid (285 mg, 4mmol) in DMF (8mL). The resulting solution is stirred at rt for 24 hours. Methanol (10mL) is added and the resulting mixture is loaded onto a column of AG50Wx2 resin(H⁺ form). The column is washed with methanol then the product is eluted with 5% TEA in methanol. The solvents are removed by evaporation to give Example 2 as a white solid (423mg, 97%). HRMS (FAB) calculated for C₁₉H₂₂N₂O₂+H⁺: 311.1759, found 311.1755.

**Example 3:** N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-5-methoxy-2-naphthamide hydrochloride:
Bromocatecholborane (4.11g, 20.7mmol) is added to a solution of 1,6-
dimethoxynaphthalene (3.89g, 20.7mmol) in dichloroethane (60mL). The resulting
solution is heated to reflux for 72 hours, allowed to cool, and then poured into 1N
HCl. The resulting mixture is extracted three times with CH₂Cl₂. The combined
organic layers are dried (Na₂SO₄), filtered and concentrated to dryness. The product is
purified by three columns (step gradient of 50-60-65%CH₂Cl₂ in hexanes) to give 5-
methoxy-2-hydroxy naphthalene as an oil that solidifies on sitting (955mg, 27%).¹H
NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 8.17, 7.2-7.4, 7.0-7.1, 6.66, 5.08, 3.97.

2-[N, N-Bis(trifluoromethanesulfonyl)amino]-5-chloropyridine (1.81g,
4.6mmol) is added to a solution of 2-hydroxy-5-methoxy naphthalene (802mg,
4.6mmol) and TEA (640μL, 4.6mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (15mL). The reaction is allowed to
stir for 2 hours then poured into water. The resulting solution is extracted three times
with CH₂Cl₂. The combined organic extracts are dried (Na₂SO₄), filtered and
concentrated. The resulting material is purified by column chromatography (25%
CH₂Cl₂ in hexanes) to give 5-methoxy-2-naphthyl trifluoromethanesulfonate as a
white solid (1.14g, 80%). HRMS (EI) calculated for C₁₂H₉F₃O₄S 306.0174, found
306.0172.

A solution of 5-methoxy-2-naphthyl trifluoromethanesulfonate (1.04g,
3.4mmol) in DMF (5mL) is degassed by repeatedly evacuating the flask then flushing
with N₂. Zinc cyanide (234mg, 2.0mmol) is added followed by Pd(PPh₃)₄ (196mg,
0.17mmol). The resulting mixture is again degassed and heated to 80°C for 3 hours.
The reaction is allowed to cool, poured into water and washed twice with toluene and
once with CH₂Cl₂. The combined organic extracts are dried (Na₂SO₄), filtered and
concentrated. The resulting material is purified by column chromatography (step
gradient, 25-50% CH₂Cl₂ in hexanes) to give 5-methoxy-2-naphthonitrile as a white
solid (560mg, 90%). HRMS (EI) calculated for C₁₂H₉NO 183.0684, found 183.0684.

A solution of 5-methoxy-2-naphthonitrile (455mg, 2.5mmol) and KOH
(460mg, 8.2mmol) in 95% ethanol (5mL) is heated to reflux for 24 hours. The
reaction mixture is allowed to cool, diluted with water then acidified to pH<2 with
concentrated HCl. The resulting precipitate is collected by filtration, washed with
water and dried by heating at 70°C under vacuum to give 5-methoxy-2-naphthoic acid
as a white solid (471mg, 94%). HRMS (EI) calculated for C₁₂H₁₀O₃: 202.0630, found
202.0627.
HATU (380mg, 1.0mmol) is added to a solution of DIEA (521μL, 3.0mmol), (R)-3-aminooquinuclidine dihydrochloride (199mg, 1.0mmol) and 5-methoxy-2-naphthoic acid (204, 1.0mmol) in DMF (5mL) containing a few drops of water. The resulting solution is stirred at rt for 24 hours. Methanol (10mL) is added and the resulting mixture is loaded onto a column of AG50Wx2 resin (H⁺ form). The column is washed with methanol then the product is eluted with 5% TEA in methanol. The solvents are removed by evaporation. The resulting product is dissolved in 1M HCl in methanol then evaporated to dryness to give Example 3 as a white solid (248mg, 71%). HRMS (EI) calculated for C₉H₂₂N₂O₂ 310.1681, found 310.1683.

**Example 4:** N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-8-methoxy-2-naphthamide hydrochloride:

Bromocatecholborane (4.18g, 21mmol) is added to a solution of 1,7-dimethoxynaphthalene (1.97g, 10.5mmol) in dichloroethane (20mL). The resulting solution is heated to reflux for 72 hours, allowed to cool and then poured into 1N HCl. The resulting mixture is extracted three times with CH₂Cl₂. The combined organic layers are dried (Na₂SO₄), filtered and concentrated to dryness. The product is purified by three columns (step gradient of 50-60-70% CH₂Cl₂ in hexanes) to give 8-methoxy-2-hydroxy naphthalene as a gummy solid (92% pure, 633mg, 35%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.72, 7.55, 7.36, 7.20, 7.11, 6.79, 5.02, 3.97.

N-Phenyl-bis(trifluoromethanesulfonimide) (1.3g, 3.6mmol) is added to a solution of 2-hydroxy-8-methoxy naphthalene (630mg, 3.6mmol) and TEA (504μL, 3.6mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (8mL). The reaction is allowed to stir for 18 hours then poured into water. The resulting solution is extracted three times with CH₂Cl₂. The combined organic extracts are dried (Na₂SO₄), filtered and concentrated. The resulting material is purified by column chromatography (5% CH₂Cl₂ in hexanes) to give 8-methoxy-2-naphthyl trifluoromethanesulfonate as a colorless oil (971mg, 87%). HRMS (FAB) calculated for C₁₂H₁₂F₃O₄S⁺H⁺: 307.0252, found 307.0258.

A solution of 8-methoxy-2-naphthyl trifluoromethanesulfonate (871mg, 2.8mmol) in DMF (4mL) is degassed by repeatedly evacuating the flask then flushing
with N₂. Zinc cyanide (200mg, 1.7mmol) is added followed by Pd(PPh₃)₄ (165mg, 0.14mmol). The resulting mixture is again degassed and heated to 80°C for 3 hours. The reaction is allowed to cool, poured into water and washed four times with ether. The combined organic extracts are dried (Na₂SO₄), filtered, and concentrated. The resulting material is purified by column chromatography (step gradient, 10-30% CH₂Cl₂ in hexanes) to give 8-methoxy-2-naphthonitrile as a white solid (493, 84%). HRMS (EI) calculated for C₁₂H₉NO: 183.0684, found 183.0681.

A solution of 8-methoxy-2-naphthonitrile (263mg, 1.44mmol) and KOH (242mg, 4.3mmol) in 95% ethanol (5mL) is heated to reflux for 72 hours. The solvent boiled off during heating leaving a solid. The reaction mixture is allowed to cool, dissolved in 1:1 ethanol-water then acidified to pH<2 with concentrated HCl. The resulting precipitate is collected by filtration, washed with water and dried by heating at 70°C under vacuum to give 8-methoxy-2-naphthoic acid as a white solid (288mg, 99%). HRMS (EI) calculated for C₁₂H₁₀O₃: 202.0630, found 202.0629.

HATU (365mg, 0.94mmol) is added to a solution of TEA (392µL, 2.8mmol), (R)-3-aminoquinuclidine dihydrochloride (187mg, 0.94mmol) and 8-methoxy-2-naphthoic acid (190mg, 0.94mmol) in DMF (5mL). The resulting solution is stirred at rt for 24 hours. Methanol (10mL) is added and the resulting mixture is loaded onto a column of AG50Wx2 resin(H⁺ form). The column is washed with methanol then the product is eluted with 5% TEA in methanol. The solvents are removed by evaporation. The resulting product is converted to the hydrochloride salt with 1M HCl in methanol then crystallized from methanol/IPA to give Example 4 as a white solid (271mg, 83%). HRMS (FAB) calculated for C₁₉H₂₂N₂O₂+H⁺: 311.1759, found 311.1761.

**Example 5:** N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-7-benzylxoxy-2-naphthamide hydrochloride:

![Structural formula](image)

A solution of BBr₃ (840µL, 8.8mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (4mL) is added to a solution of 7-methoxy-2-naphthonitrile (646mg, 3.53mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (6mL). The reaction is allowed to stir for 30 hours. Water (about 5mL) is slowly added. The pH is adjusted
to 7 with saturated Na₂CO₃ then the mixture is extracted with CH₂Cl₂. The combined organic layers are dried (Na₂SO₄), filtered and concentrated to dryness. The crude material is purified by column chromatography (step gradient of 1% MeOH in CH₂Cl₂ to 5% MeOH in CH₂Cl₂) to give 7-hydroxy-2-naphthonitrile as a white solid (477mg, 80%). HRMS (EI) calculated for C₁₁H₇NO: 169.0528, found 169.0527.

Sodium hydride (151mg, 60% in mineral oil, 3.77mmol) is added to a stirring solution of 7-hydroxy-2-naphthonitrile (530mg, 3.14mmol) in DMSO (10mL). After the bubbling subsides, benzyl bromide (448μL, 3.77mmol) is added and the resulting mixture is allowed to stir for 4 hours. The reaction mixture is poured into water and extracted with ether. The ether layer is dried (Na₂SO₄), filtered, and concentrated to dryness. The product is purified by column chromatography (step gradient, 25 to 50% CH₂Cl₂ in hexanes) to give 7-benzyloxy-2-naphthonitrile (735mg, 90%) as a white solid. HRMS (EI) calculated for C₁₈H₁₃NO: 259.0997, found 259.0993.

KOH (406mg, 7.3mmol) is added to a suspension of 7-benzyloxy-2-naphthonitrile (626mg, 2.42mmol) in water, ethanol, and toluene (15mL, 1:3:2). The reaction is heated to 80°C for 72 hours. The reaction is allowed to cool, poured into 1M HCl and extracted three times with CH₂Cl₂. The combined organic layers are dried (Na₂SO₄), filtered and concentrated to dryness. The product is purified by column chromatography (step gradient, 5 to 10% methanol in CH₂Cl₂). The resulting material is crystallized from ethanol-water to give 7-benzyloxy-2-naphthoic acid (484mg, 72%) as a white solid. HRMS (EI) calculated for C₁₈H₁₄O₃: 278.0943, found 278.0947.

Coupling: (R)-3-aminoquinuclidine (80mg, 0.4mmol) is dissolved in water (200μL). Triethylamine (165μL, 1.2mmol), DMF (2mL), 7-benzyloxy-2-naphthoic acid (111mg, 0.4mmol), and HATU (152mg, 0.4mmol) are added in order. The resulting mixture is allowed to stir for 24 hours, diluted with methanol, and poured onto a column of AG50Wx2 resin (H⁺ form). The column is washed with methanol then the product is eluted with 5% TEA in methanol. The resulting material is evaporated to dryness. The material is dissolved in 1M HCl in methanol, evaporated to dryness then crystallized from MeOH/IPA to give Example 5 as an off-white solid (116mg, 69%). HRMS (FAB) calculated for C₂₅H₂₆N₂O₂+H⁺ 387.2072, found 387.2073.
**Example 6:** \( N\)-\((3R)\)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl\)-7-hydroxy-2-naphthamide fumarate:

![Chemical Structure](image)

A suspension of 7-benzylolxy-2-naphthoic acid (208mg, 0.75mmol) and 10% palladium on carbon (208mg) in 1,4-cyclohexadiene (1mL) and ethanol (2mL) is heated at 60°C for 24 hours. The reaction is allowed to cool and filtered through a plug of AG50Wx2 resin (H\(^+\) form). The plug is washed with methanol and the washes are evaporated to dryness to give 7-hydroxy-2-naphthoic acid as a tan solid (87mg, 62%). \(^1\)H NMR (400 MHz, CD\(_3\)OD) δ 8.4, 7.8, 7.2.

Example 6 is obtained following the coupling procedures of Example 5 making non-critical changes and recrystallizing from MeOH/CH\(_3\)CN to give Example 6 as an off-white solid (127mg, 67%). HRMS (EI) calculated for C\(_{16}\)H\(_{20}\)N\(_2\)O\(_2\): 296.1525, found 296.1516.

**Example 7:** 5-Amino-\( N\)-\((3R)\)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl\)-2-naphthamide 4-methylbenzenesulfonate:

![Chemical Structure](image)

2-Hydroxy-5-aminonaphthalene (10.0 g, 159 mmol) is dissolved in THF (400 mL). Di-\(\text{tert}\) butyl dicarbonate (13.7 g, 63 mmol) is added in small portions and the reaction is heated to 70°C under N\(_2\) for 48 hours. The reaction is then cooled to rt and the volatiles are evaporated. The crude product is purified by silica gel chromatography using a step gradient of 30% EtOAc to 60% EtOAc in hexanes in 5% increments. The product is dried in vacuo to yield \(\text{tert}\)-butyl 2-hydroxy-5-naphthylcarbamate as a pink solid (8.90 g, 55%). HRMS (EI) calculated for C\(_{15}\)H\(_{17}\)NO\(_3\): 259.1208, found 259.1209.
tert-Butyl 2-hydroxy-5-naphthylcarbamate (8.73 g, 34 mmol) is dissolved in CH₂Cl₂ (150 mL). TEA (4.69 mL, 34 mmol) is added, followed by N-phenyl-bis(trifluoromethanesulfonimide) (12.04 g, 34 mmol). The reaction is stirred under N₂ for 48 hours at rt. The reaction is poured into 500 mL of EtOAc, and then washed with 2 x 250 mL of brine solution and once with 250 mL of water. The organic layer is dried (MgSO₄), filtered, and the volatiles are evaporated. The crude material is purified by column chromatography using a step gradient of 55% CH₂Cl₂ in hexanes containing 1% TEA to 60% CH₂Cl₂ in hexanes containing 1% TEA. The resulting solid is dissolved in CHCl₃/MeCN and evaporated to dryness. The product is then concentrated from CHCl₃ and dried in vacuo to yield 5-[(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino]-2-naphthyl trifluoromethanesulfonate as a white solid (11.91 g, 90%). HRMS (ESI) calculated for C₁₆H₁₃F₂NO₅S + H⁺: 392.0779, found 392.0785.

(R)-3-aminoquinuclidine dihydrochloride is free-based by dissolving the salt in minimal water and MeOH and passing it through a plug of Amberjet resin (OH⁻ form).

This material is repeatedly concentrated from MeCN until a white solid is obtained. This white solid (1.00 g, 7.94 mmol) is combined with 5-[(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino]-2-naphthyl trifluoromethanesulfonate (0.932 g, 2.38 mmol), palladium (II) acetate (0.178 g, 0.79 mmol), and 1,3-bis(diphenylphosphino)ferrocene (0.484 g, 0.87 mmol). DMSO (10 mL) is added and the reaction is stirred vigorously. The flask is evacuated and flushed six times with CO, and the reaction is stirred under a CO balloon at 70°C for 18 hours. The reaction is cooled to rt and 50 mL of water is added. The water layer is washed with 5 x 50 mL of methyl-tert-butyl ether, and then 5 x 200 mL of EtOAc. The methyl-tert-butyl ether layers are discarded, and the EtOAc layers are dried (MgSO₄), filtered, and concentrated. The crude product is dissolved in MeOH and loaded onto a column of AGW-X2 resin (H⁺ form). The resin is washed with MeOH, and the product is eluted with a solution of 5%TEA in MeOH. This solution is then evaporated to dryness. This material is converted to the tosylate salt and the resulting solid is dried in vacuo at 80°C for 1 hour, then at 60°C overnight to yield Example 7 as a brown solid (0.373 g, 22% in two steps). HRMS (ESI)
calculated for C₁₈H₂₁N₃O + H⁺: 296.1763, found 296.1767

**Example 8:** N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-8-hydroxyquinoline-2-carboxamide hydrochloride:
DIEA (1.74 mL, 10 mmol), DMF (50 mL), 8-hydroxyquinoline-2-carboxylic acid (0.95 g, 5 mmol) and HATU (1.90 g, 5 mmol) are added to a solution of (R)-3-aminoquinuclidine dihydrochloride (1.00 g, 5 mmol) in water (5 mL). The resulting solution is stirred for 18 hours under N₂. The solution is diluted with 1 volume of MeOH and loaded onto a column of AG50W-X2 resin (H⁺ form). The resin is washed with MeOH and the product is eluted with a solution of 5% TEA in MeOH. The resulting solution is concentrated, and then concentrated again from MeCN. The free base is dissolved in 15 mL 1N HCl/MeOH and evaporated to dryness. This material is crystallized from MeOH/i-PrOH. The resulting yellow solid is filtered, concentrated three times from methanol then dried at 100°C for 2 days to yield Example 8 as a yellow solid (0.55 g, 33%). HRMS (FAB) calculated for C₇H₁₉N₃O₂ + H⁺: 298.1555, found 298.1556.

**Example 9:** N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]quinoline-3-carboxamide dihydrochloride:

Example 9 is obtained using the procedure of Example 8, making non-critical changes. Example 9 is obtained as a white solid (0.34 g, 19.4%) by triturating the crude product in hot MeOH, cooling to rt, and rinsing with MeOH. HRMS (FAB) calculated for C₁₇H₁₉N₃O + H⁺: 282.1606, found 282.1604.

**Example 10:** N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]quinoline-6-carboxamide:
Example 10 is obtained using the procedure of Example 8, making non-critical changes. The crude salt is dissolved in MeOH and passed through a plug of Amberjet resin (OH⁻ form). The solution is loaded onto a column of AG50W×2 ion exchange resin (H⁺ form). The resin is washed with MeOH and the product is eluted with a solution of 5% TEA in MeOH. The solution is evaporated to dryness then concentrated from MeCN. The resulting material is concentrated from MeOH/water then dried in vacuo to yield Example 10 as a brown solid (0.58 g, 42%). HRMS (FAB) calculated for C₁₇H₁₉N₅O + H⁺: 282.1606, found 282.1606.

**Example 11:** N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-1,8-naphthyridine-2-carboxamide:

![Chemical Structure of Example 11](image)

Example 11 is obtained in 82% yield as a brown solid using the procedure of Example 8, making non-critical changes. HRMS (FAB) calculated for C₁₆H₁₈N₄O + H⁺: 283.1559, found 283.1555.

**Example 12:** N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-5-nitroquinoline-2-carboxamide:

![Chemical Structure of Example 12](image)

DIEA (156 µL, 0.9 mmol), DMF (25 mL), 5-nitroquinoline-2-carboxylic acid (0.098 g, 0.45 mmol), and HATU (0.171 g, 0.45 mmol) are added to a solution of (R)-3-aminoquinuclidine (0.090 g, 0.45 mmol) in water (2.5 mL). The resulting solution is stirred for 48 hours under N₂. The solution is diluted with 1 volume of MeOH and loaded onto a column of AG50W-X2 resin (H⁺ form). The resin is washed with MeOH and the product is eluted with a solution of 5% TEA in MeOH. This solution is evaporated to dryness, concentrated from MeCN, and dried in vacuo. The resulting material is dissolved in ı-PrOH and heated to 60°C. 1 equivalent of fumaric acid (0.0516 g, 0.44 mmol) is added and a brown solid precipitates immediately. The solution is cooled to rt and the solid is filtered. The resulting salt is dissolved in MeOH and passed through a plug of Amberjet 4400 resin (OH⁻ form). The resulting
material is concentrated from MeOH three times and then dried in vacuo to yield Example 12 as a brown solid (0.094 g, 64%). HRMS (FAB) calculated for C_{17}H_{18}N_{4}O_{3} + H^{+}: 327.1457, found 327.1439.

**Example 13:** N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-6-chloroisouquinoline-3-carboxamide:

![Chemical Structure](image)

The monosodium salt of 4-chlorophthalic acid (10.00 g, 45 mmol) is added to MeOH (100 mL). Concentrated H_{2}SO_{4} (5 mL) is added, and the solution is heated at reflux for 48 hours under N_{2}. The reaction is cooled to rt and concentrated to a yellow solid. 100 mL of H_{2}O is added and the aqueous layer is extracted with 3 x 100 mL of EtOAc. The organic layers are combined and washed with 2 x 100 mL of brine solution followed by 2 x 100 mL of water, and then dried (MgSO_{4}), filtered, and concentrated. The crude product is purified by column chromatography using a step gradient of 80% to 90% CHCl_{3} in hexanes in 5% increments. Product-containing fractions are concentrated and dried overnight at 60°C in vacuo to yield dimethyl-4-chlorophthalate as a colorless oil (8.76 g, 85%). HRMS (EI) calculated for C_{10}H_{9}ClO_{4}: 228.0189, found 228.0194.

LAH (1.81 g, 47.8 mmol) is added to an oven-dried flask under N_{2} followed by dry THF (75 mL). The solution is cooled to -78°C. Dimethyl-4-chlorophthalate (5.45 g, 23.9 mmol) is added as a solution in THF (25 mL) via an addition funnel over one hour. The reaction is warmed slowly to rt, and then heated at reflux for 18 hours. The reaction is cooled to 0°C and quenched with 200 mL of ice-cold 15% NaOH solution followed by 200 mL of water. The aqueous layer is extracted with 150 mL of THF, which is washed with 3 x 150 mL of brine solution. The original aqueous layer is then extracted with 2 x 150 mL of CH_{2}Cl_{2}. The organic layers are combined, dried (MgSO_{4}), filtered, and concentrated. The crude product is purified via column chromatography using a step gradient of 3% MeOH to 4% MeOH in CHCl_{3}. The resulting material is dried in vacuo at 60°C to yield ((4-chloro-2-hydroxymethyl)phenyl)methanol as a white solid (3.44 g, 84%). HRMS (EI) calculated for C_{8}H_{9}ClO_{2}: 172.0291, found 172.0293.
Oxalyl chloride (3.3 mL, 38.0 mmol) is added to 70 mL of CH₂Cl₂ under N₂ and the resulting solution is cooled to -78°C. DMSO (5.9 mL, 83.6 mmol) is added drop-wise as a solution in CH₂Cl₂ (5.9 mL) followed by ((4-chloro-2-hydroxymethyl)phenyl)methanol (3.29 g, 19.1 mmol) as a solution in CH₂Cl₂ (20 mL) and DMSO (3 mL). TEA (47.9 mL, 342 mmol) is added via addition funnel over 1 hour, and then the reaction is slowly warmed to rt. 150 mL of cold water is added, and the CH₂Cl₂ layer is separated. The aqueous layer is extracted with 4 x 150 mL of CH₂Cl₂ and the organic layers are combined, dried (MgSO₄), filtered, and concentrated. The crude product is purified via column chromatography using a step gradient of 45% CHCl₃ to 75% CHCl₃ in hexanes in 5% increments. This material is dried in vacuo at 60°C to yield 4-chlorophthalaldehyde as a yellow solid (2.32 g, 73%). HRMS (EI) calculated for C₈H₅ClO₂: 167.9978, found 167.9978.

DBU (2.36 mL, 15.2 mmol) and methyl ((benzyloxy)carbonyl]amino)(dimethoxyphosphoryl)acetate (5.02 g, 15.2 mmol) are dissolved in CH₂Cl₂ (75 mL). The resulting solution is added drop-wise to a solution of 4-chlorophthalaldehyde (2.31 g, 13.8 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (100 mL) at 0°C. The reaction is stirred for 1 hour at 0°C and then for 18 hours at rt. The volatiles are evaporated to yield a yellow oil, which is dissolved in CHCl₃ (10 mL). DBU (2.36 mL, 15.2 mmol) and TFAA (2.15 mL, 15.2 mmol) are added. The reaction is stirred under N₂ for 3 hours and is quenched with 150 mL of saturated NaHCO₃ solution. The organic layer is separated, and the aqueous layer is extracted with 2 x 150 mL of CHCl₃. The combined organic layers are dried (MgSO₄), filtered, and concentrated to a yellow oil. This mixture is purified by column chromatography using a step gradient of 25% to 45% EtOAc in hexanes in 5% increments. Product containing fractions are concentrated, dissolved in MeOH and loaded onto a column of AGW-X2 resin (H⁺ form). The column is rinsed with MeOH, and the product is eluted with a solution of 5% TEA in MeOH. The product is concentrated from MeOH/ MeCN several times to yield methyl 6-chloroisouquinoline-3-carboxylate as a white solid in 67% purity by HPLC (0.810 g).

An analytically pure sample of methyl 6-chloroisouquinoline-3-carboxylate is obtained via a Fischer esterification on a pure sample of 6-chloroisouquinoline-3-carboxylic acid. The acid (0.058 g, 0.28 mmol) is dissolved in MeOH (5 mL), and concentrated H₂SO₄ (250 µL) is added. The reaction is heated at reflux for 48 h, cooled to rt, and concentrated. 15 mL of water is added, and the aqueous layer is
extracted with 5 x 10 mL of EtOAc. The EtOAc extracts are combined and washed with 2 x 25 mL of brine solution followed by 2 x 25 mL of water, then dried (MgSO₄), filtered, and concentrated. The crude product is purified via column chromatography using a step gradient of 0% MeOH in CHCl₃ to 2% MeOH in CHCl₃ in 1% MeOH increments. The resulting yellow solid is concentrated from CHCl₃ three times and dried in vacuo at 60°C to yield methyl 6-chloroisouquinoline-3-carboxylate (0.033 g, 54%). HRMS (FAB) calculated for C₁₁H₈ClNO₂ + H⁺: 222.0322, found 222.0318.

Methyl 6-chloro-isouquinoline3-carboxylate (0.80 g, 3.6 mmol) is suspended in 95% EtOH (35 mL). KOH (0.61 g, 10.9 mmol) is added, and the reaction is heated to 80°C. When a white precipitate begins to form, 10 mL of H₂O is added and all solid is redissolved. After heating for 1 hour, the reaction is cooled to rt and a white precipitate forms. The precipitate (identified as the K⁺ salt) is collected by vacuum filtration. The filtrate is acidified with concentrated HCl until the pH is between 4 and 5. The filtrate is loaded directly onto a column of AGW-X2 resin (H⁺ form) and the column is rinsed with MeOH. The product is eluted with a solution of 5% TEA in MeOH. This solution is concentrated, evaporated from MeCN three times, and the resulting solid is recrystallized from EtOH/H₂O. This material is purified by preparative achiral HPLC to yield 0.10 g (13%) of 6-chloroisouquinoline-3-carboxylic acid. HRMS (FAB) calculated for C₁₀H₆ClNO₂ + H⁺: 208.0165, found 208.0164.

DIEA (187 µL, 1.45 mmol), DMF (6 mL), 6-chloroisouquinoline-3-carboxylic acid (0.150 g, 0.73 mmol), and HATU (0.252 g, 0.66 mmol) are added to a solution of R-(3)-aminoquinuclidine dihydrochloride (0.120 g, 0.60 mmol) in H₂O (1 mL). The resultant yellow solution is stirred for 18 hours at rt under N₂. The solution is diluted with 1 volume of MeOH and loaded onto a column of AGW-X2 resin (H⁺ form). The resin is washed with MeOH and the product is eluted with a solution of 5% TEA in MeOH. The resultant brown solid is concentrated twice from MeCN and dried in vacuo at 60°C. The free base is dissolved in MeOH, 10 mL of 1 N HCl/MeOH is added, and the solution is concentrated to dryness. The HCl salt is crystallized from MeOH/i-PrOH, and the solid is filtered. The HCl salt is too hygroscopic to isolate, so the salt is dissolved in MeOH and passed through a plug of Amberjet resin (OH⁻ form). The resulting solution is evaporated from MeCN three times, and then dried at
60°C in vacuo for 24 hours to yield Example 13 as a brown solid (0.062 g, 32%).
HRMS (FAB) calculated for C₁₇H₁₈ClN₅O + H⁺: 316.1216, found 316.1206.

Example 14: N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-6-methylisoquinoline-3-
carboxamide dihydrochloride:

![Chemical structure](image)

4-Methylphthalic acid (10.00 g, 55.5 mmol) is dissolved in MeOH (120 mL) and concentrated H₂SO₄ (6 mL) is added slowly. The reaction is heated at reflux for 24 hours under N₂. The reaction is cooled to rt and concentrated. 100 mL of water is added and the aqueous layer is extracted with 3 x 100 mL of EtOAc. The combined organic layers are washed with 2 x 100 mL of brine solution and 2 x 100 mL of water, and then dried (MgSO₄), filtered, and concentrated. The crude material is purified by column chromatography with using a step gradient of 75% CHCl₃ in hexanes to 100% CHCl₃ in 5% increments. The resulting colorless oil is dried overnight at 60°C in vacuo to yield dimethyl 4-methylphthalate (10.62 g, 92%). HRMS (FAB) calculated for C₁₁H₁₂O₄ + H⁺: 209.0814, found 209.0809.

LAH (2.88 g, 76.0 mmol) is added to an oven-dried flask under N₂. Dry THF (120 mL) is added, and the reaction is cooled to −78°C. Dimethyl 4-methylphthalate (7.91 g, 38.0 mmol) in dry THF (38 mL) is added via addition funnel over 1 hour. The reaction is warmed slowly to rt and then heated at reflux for 18 hours. The reaction is cooled to 0°C and quenched with 300 mL of ice-cold 15% NaOH solution, followed by 300 mL of water. 200 mL of THF is added and the two layers are separated. The THF layer is washed with 2 x 250 mL of brine solution. The original aqueous layer is extracted with 2 x 250 mL of CH₂Cl₂. The organic layers are combined, dried (MgSO₄), filtered, and concentrated. The crude product is purified by column chromatography using a step gradient of 3% MeOH in CHCl₃ to 4% MeOH in CHCl₃. The resulting material is dried in vacuo at 60°C to yield ((4-methyl-2-hydroxymethyl)phenyl)methanol as a white solid (4.153 g, 86%). HRMS (EI) calculated for C₉H₁₂O₂: 152.0837, found 152.0832.
Oxalyl chloride (5.6 mL, 64 mmol) is added to CH₂Cl₂ (115 mL) under N₂ and the reaction is cooled to -78°C. DMSO (10.0 mL, 141 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (10.0 mL) is added drop-wise and the resulting solution is stirred for 5 minutes. (4-Methyl-2-hydroxymethyl)phenyl)methanol (4.82 g, 32 mmol) dissolved in a minimal volume of CH₂Cl₂ is added drop-wise to the reaction, which is stirred for 30 minutes. Finally, TEA (81.0 mL, 576 mmol) is added via addition funnel over 1 hour, and the reaction is slowly warmed to rt and stirred for 18 hours. 150 mL of cold water is added and the organic layer is separated. The aqueous layer is extracted with 4 x 150 mL of CH₂Cl₂ and the organic layers are combined, dried (MgSO₄), filtered, and concentrated. The crude product is purified by column chromatography using a step gradient of 75% CHCl₃ to 85% CHCl₃ in hexanes in 5% increments. The resulting material is dried at 60°C in vacuo to yield 4-methylphthalaldehyde as a yellow solid (4.06 g, 86%). HRMS (FAB) calculated for C₆H₅O₂ + H⁺: 149.0603, found 149.0607.

DBU (4.71 mL, 31.5 mmol) and methyl ((benzoxyl)carbonyl)amino (dimethoxyphosphoryl)acetate (10.43 g, 31.5 mmol) are dissolved in CH₂Cl₂ (175 mL). The resulting solution is added drop-wise a solution of 4-methylphthalaldehyde (4.24 g, 28.6 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (200 mL) at 0°C. The reaction is stirred cold for 1 hour at 0°C and then for an additional 18 hours at rt. The volatiles are evaporated to an orange oil, which is dissolved in CHCl₃ (200 mL). DBU (4.79 mL, 32.0 mmol) and TFAA (4.52 mL, 32.0 mmol) are added. The reaction is stirred under N₂ for 3 hours. Upon completion, the reaction is quenched with 250 mL of saturated NaHCO₃ solution. The organic layer is separated and the aqueous layer is extracted with 2 x 250 mL of CHCl₃. The organic layers are combined, dried (MgSO₄), filtered, and concentrated. The crude reaction mixture is purified by column chromatography using a step gradient of 20% EtOAc to 26% EtOAc in hexanes in 2% intervals. The resulting product-containing fractions are concentrated and purified via preparative achiral HPLC to yield 0.84 g of methyl 6-methyl-isoquinoline-3-carboxylic acid as a yellow solid. HRMS (FAB) calculated for C₁₂H₁₁N O₂ + H⁺: 202.0868, found 202.0863.

Methyl 6-methyl-isoquinoline-3-carboxylic acid (0.618 g, 3.07 mmol) is dissolved in 95% EtOH (30 mL). KOH pellets (0.517 g, 9.21 mmol) are added and the reaction is heated at reflux for 1 hour. While heating, a precipitate began to form. Upon cooling, this precipitate (the K⁺ salt) is filtered and dried at 60°C in vacuo. The
precipitate is dissolved in water and the pH is adjusted to 4-5. The water solution is then loaded onto a column of AGW-X2 resin (H⁺ form). The resin is rinsed with MeOH, and the desired product is eluted with a solution of 5% TEA in MeOH. The product is concentrated three times from MeOH/MeCN and dried *in vacuo*. The solid is then dried overnight at 60°C to yield 6-methyl-isoquinoline-3-carboxylic acid (0.41 g, 71%). HRMS (FAB) calculated for C₁₁ H₈ N O₂ K: 188.0711, found 188.0714.

DIEA (320 μL, 1.84 mmol), DMF (10 mL), 6-methyl-isoquinoline-3-carboxylic acid (0.200 g, 1.10 mmol), and HATU (0.380 g, 1.00 mmol) are added to a solution of (R)-3-aminoquinoclidine dihydrochloride (0.183 g, 0.92 mmol) in water (1 mL). The reaction is stirred for 18 hours under N₂, then diluted with 1 volume of MeOH and loaded onto a column of AGW-X2 resin (H⁺ form). The resin is rinsed with MeOH, and the product is eluted with a solution of 5% TEA in MeOH. The solvent is evaporated and the residue in concentrated three times from MeCN. The resulting yellow oil is dried at 60°C *in vacuo*. The resulting material is dissolved in 10 mL of 1 N HCl in MeOH and the solvent is evaporated. The dihydrochloride salt is crystallized from MeOH/i-PrOH and the resulting solid is filtered. The solid is concentrated from MeOH three times, and then dried *in vacuo* at 100°C for one hour, then 60°C overnight to yield Example 14 as a yellow solid (0.210 g, 62%). HRMS (FAB) calculated for C₁₈H₂₁N₅O + H⁺: 296.1763, found 296.1754.

**Example 15:** *N*-[3R]-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-5-chloropyridine-2-carboxamide hydrochloride:

![Chemical structure](attachment:image.png)

A mixture of 5-chloro-2-pyridinol (7.00 g, 54.0 mmol) and phosphorus oxybromide (24.8 g) is stirred for 16 h at reflux. After cooling to rt, 100 mL of water is added and the mixture extracted with CH₂Cl₂, the organic layers dried (MgSO₄), filtered and concentrated. The residue is purified by chromatography (biota gas; 10% EtOAc/10% CH₂Cl₂/1% NH₄OH in hexane) to give 2-bromo-5-chloropyridine. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 8.40, 7.57, 7.48.

A mixture of 2-bromo-5-chloropyridine (4.35 g, 22.6 mmol), ethanol (15 mL), diisopropylethylamine (5.0 mL, 28.7 mmol), and Pd(PPh₃)₄ (0.523 g) is heated at...
reflux under carbon monoxide for 4 h. After cooling, the mixture is concentrated and the residue purified by flash chromatography (7% EtOAc/1% NH₄OH in hexane) to give ethyl 5-chloropyridine-2-carboxylate as a solid. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 8.79, 7.97, 7.70, 4.35, 1.32.

A mixture of ethyl 5-chloropyridine-2-carboxylate (0.800 g, 4.31 mmol) and 150 mL of 3 N HCl is heated at reflux for 10 h. After cooling to rt, the mixture is concentrated and recrystallized from ethyl acetate to give 605 mg of 5-chloropyridine-2-carboxylate as the hydrochloride salt. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, MeOD-d₄) δ 8.96, 8.53, 8.41.

Example 15 is obtained using the coupling procedures of Example 3, making non-critical changes to give Example 15 as a solid. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, MeOD-d₄) δ 8.75, 8.13-8.30, 4.50-4.62, 3.80-3.93, 3.30-3.60, 2.33-2.45, 2.20-2.32, 2.08-2.20, 1.90-2.07.

The present invention also includes, by representation but not limitation, any one compound as a racemic mixture or pure enantiomer as discussed herein or combination of the following compounds and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof, both of which can be made by one of ordinary skill in the art using the procedures provided making non-critical changes:

N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-pyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-4-(methylthio)pyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-4-methoxypyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-5-chloro-3-fluoropyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-5-chloro-4-fluoropyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-5-chloro-4-trifluoromethylpyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-5-fluoro-4-trifluoromethylpyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-5-chloro-4-hydroxypyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-4-chloro-5-fluoropyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-4-chloro-5-hydroxypyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-4-chloro-5-trifluoromethylpyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-4-fluoro-5-trifluoromethylpyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-4-chloro-5-methoxypyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-5-chloro-6-fluoropyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-5-chloro-6-trifluoromethylpyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-5-fluoro-6-trifluoromethylpyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-5-chloro-6-hydroxypyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-6-chloro-5-fluoropyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-6-chloro-5-hydroxypyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-6-chloro-5-trifluoromethylpyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-6-fluoro-5-trifluoromethylpyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-6-chloro-5-methoxypyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-pyrimidine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-5-chloropyrimidine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-5-chloro-4-fluoropyrimidine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-5-chloro-4-trifluoromethylpyrimidine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-5-fluoro-4-trifluoromethylpyrimidine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-5-chloro-4-hydroxypyrimidine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-4-chloro-5-fluoropyrimidine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-4-chloro-5-hydroxypyrimidine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-4-chloro-5-trifluoromethylpyrimidine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-4-fluoro-5-trifluoromethylpyrimidine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-4-chloro-5-methoxypyrimidine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-2-naphthamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-7-cyano-2-naphthamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-5-cyano-2-naphthamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-8-cyano-2-naphthamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-7-chloro-2-naphthamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-5-chloro-2-naphthamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-8-chloro-2-naphthamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-7-ethynyl-2-naphthamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-5-ethynyl-2-naphthamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-8-ethynyl-2-naphthamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-6-cyanoisoquinoline-3-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-6-methoxyisoquinoline-3-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-6-ethynylisoquinoline-3-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-5-chloroisouquinoline-3-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-5-methylisouquinoline-3-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-5-cyanoisouquinoline-3-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-5-methoxyisouquinoline-3-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-5-ethynylisoquinoline-3-carboxamide; any of
which is optionally substituted at the C-2 position of quinuclidine in the S
configuration with methyl for example to give N-[(2S,3R)-2-methyl-1-
azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-pyridine-2-carboxamide, or a pharmaceutically acceptable
salt thereof.

The present invention also includes, by representation but not limitation, any
one compound as a racemic mixture or pure enantiomer as discussed herein or
combination of the following compounds and pharmaceutically acceptable salts
thereof, both of which can be made by one of ordinary skill in the art using the
procedures provided making non-critical changes:
N-[(exo-4S)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-3-yl]-pyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(exo-4S)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-3-yl]-4-(methylthio)pyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(exo-4S)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-3-yl]-4-methoxypyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(exo-4S)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-3-yl]-5-chloro-3-fluoropyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(exo-4S)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-3-yl]-5-chloro-4-fluoropyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(exo-4S)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-3-yl]-5-chloro-4-trifluoromethylpyridine-2-
carboxamide;
N-[(exo-4S)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-3-yl]-5-fluoro-4-trifluoromethylpyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(exo-4S)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-3-yl]-5-chloro-4-hydroxypyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(exo-4S)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-3-yl]-4-chloro-5-fluoropyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(exo-4S)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-3-yl]-4-chloro-5-hydroxypyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(exo-4S)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-3-yl]-4-chloro-5-trifluoromethylpyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(exo-4S)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-3-yl]-4-fluoro-5-trifluoromethylpyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(exo-4S)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-3-yl]-4-chloro-5-methoxypyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(exo-4S)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-3-yl]-5-chloro-6-fluoropyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(exo-4S)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-3-yl]-5-chloropyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(exo-4S)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-3-yl]-5-chloro-6-trifluoromethylpyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(exo-4S)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-3-yl]-5-fluoro-6-trifluoromethylpyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(exo-4S)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-3-yl]-5-chloro-6-hydroxypyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(exo-4S)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-3-yl]-6-chloro-5-fluoropyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(exo-4S)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-3-yl]-6-chloro-5-hydroxypyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(exo-4S)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-3-yl]-6-chloro-5-trifluoromethylpyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(exo-4S)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-3-yl]-6-fluoro-5-trifluoromethylpyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(exo-4S)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-3-yl]-6-chloro-5-methoxypyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(exo-4S)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-3-yl]-pyrimidine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(exo-4S)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-3-yl]-5-chloropyrimidine-2-carboxamide;
N-[exo-4S]-1-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-3-yl]-5-chloro-4-fluoropyrimidine-2-carboxamide;
N-[exo-4S]-1-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-3-yl]-5-chloro-4-trifluoromethylpyrimidine-2-carboxamide;
N-[exo-4S]-1-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-3-yl]-5-fluoro-4-trifluoromethylpyrimidine-2-carboxamide;
N-[exo-4S]-1-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-3-yl]-5-chloro-4-hydroxypyrimidine-2-carboxamide;
N-[exo-4S]-1-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-3-yl]-4-chloro-5-fluoropyrimidine-2-carboxamide;
N-[exo-4S]-1-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-3-yl]-4-chloro-5-hydroxypyrimidine-2-carboxamide;
N-[exo-4S]-1-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-3-yl]-4-chloro-5-trifluoromethylpyrimidine-2-carboxamide;
N-[exo-4S]-1-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-3-yl]-4-fluoro-5-trifluoromethylpyrimidine-2-carboxamide;
N-[exo-4S]-1-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-3-yl]-4-chloro-5-methoxypyrimidine-2-carboxamide;
N-[exo-4S]-1-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-3-yl]-2-naphthamide;
N-[exo-4S]-1-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-3-yl]-7-methoxy-2-naphthamide;
N-[exo-4S]-1-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-3-yl]-5-methoxy-2-naphthamide;
N-[exo-4S]-1-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-3-yl]-8-methoxy-2-naphthamide;
N-[exo-4S]-1-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-3-yl]-7-benzoyloxy-2-naphthamide;
N-[exo-4S]-1-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-3-yl]-7-hydroxy-2-naphthamide;
5-amino-N-[exo-4S]-1-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-3-yl]-2-naphthamide;
N-[exo-4S]-1-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-3-yl]-7-cyano-2-naphthamide;
N-[exo-4S]-1-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-3-yl]-5-cyano-2-naphthamide;
N-[exo-4S]-1-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-3-yl]-8-cyano-2-naphthamide;
N-[exo-4S]-1-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-3-yl]-7-chloro-2-naphthamide;
5-[exo-4S]-1-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-3-yl]-7-chloro-2-naphthamide;
N-[exo-4S]-1-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-3-yl]-5-chloro-2-naphthamide;
N-[exo-4S]-1-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-3-yl]-8-chloro-2-naphthamide;
N-[exo-4S]-1-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-3-yl]-7-ethynyl-2-naphthamide;
N-[exo-4S]-1-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-3-yl]-5-ethynyl-2-naphthamide;
N-[(exo-4S)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-3-yl]-8-ethynyl-2-naphthamide;
N-[(exo-4S)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-3-yl]quinoline-3-carboxamide;
N-[(exo-4S)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-3-yl]quinoline-6-carboxamide;
N-[(exo-4S)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-3-yl]-6-chloroisouquinoline-3-carboxamide;
N-[(exo-4S)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-3-yl]-6-methylisouquinoline-3-carboxamide;
N-[(exo-4S)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-3-yl]-6-cyanoisouquinoline-3-carboxamide;
N-[(exo-4S)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-3-yl]-6-methoxyisouquinoline-3-carboxamide;
N-[(exo-4S)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-3-yl]-6-ethynylisouquinoline-3-carboxamide;
N-[(exo-4S)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-3-yl]-5-chloroisouquinoline-3-carboxamide;
N-[(exo-4S)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-3-yl]-5-methylisouquinoline-3-carboxamide;
N-[(exo-4S)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-3-yl]-5-cyanoisouquinoline-3-carboxamide;
N-[(exo-4S)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-3-yl]-5-methoxyisouquinoline-3-carboxamide;
N-[(exo-4S)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-3-yl]-5-ethynyl isouquinoline-3-carboxamide;

N-[(3R,5R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-pyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R,5R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-4-(methylthio)pyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R,5R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-4-methoxypyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R,5R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-5-chloro-3-fluoropyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R,5R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-5-chloro-4-fluoropyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R,5R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-5-chloro-4-trifluoromethylpyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R,5R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-5-fluoro-4-trifluoromethylpyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R,5R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-5-chloro-4-hydroxypyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R,5R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-4-chloro-5-fluoropyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R,5R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-4-chloro-5-hydroxypyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R,5R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-4-chloro-5-trifluoromethylpyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R,5R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-4-fluoro-5-trifluoromethylpyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R,5R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-4-chloro-5-methoxypyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R,5R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-5-chloro-6-fluoropyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R,5R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-5-chloropyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R,5R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-5-chloro-6-trifluoromethylpyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R,5R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-5-fluoro-6-trifluoromethylpyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R,5R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-5-chloro-6-hydroxypyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R,5R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-6-chloro-5-fluoropyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R,5R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-6-chloro-5-hydroxypyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R,5R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-6-chloro-5-trifluoromethylpyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R,5R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-6-fluoro-5-trifluoromethylpyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R,5R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-6-chloro-5-methoxypyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R,5R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-pyrimidine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R,5R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-5-chloropyrimidine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R,5R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-5-chloro-4-fluoropyrimidine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R,5R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-5-chloro-4-trifluoromethylpyrimidine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R,5R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-5-fluoro-4-trifluoromethylpyrimidine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R,5R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-5-chloro-4-hydroxypyrimidine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R,5R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-4-chloro-5-fluoropyrimidine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R,5R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-4-chloro-5-hydroxypyrimidine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R,5R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-4-chloro-5-trifluoromethylpyrimidine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R,5R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-4-fluoro-5-trifluoromethylpyrimidine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R,5R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-4-chloro-5-methoxypyrimidine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R,5R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-2-naphthamide;
N-[(3R,5R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-7-methoxy-2-naphthamide;
N-[(3R,5R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-5-methoxy-2-naphthamide;
N-[(3R,5R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-8-methoxy-2-naphthamide;
N-[(3R,5R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-7-benzyloxy-2-naphthamide;
N-[(3R,5R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-7-hydroxy-2-naphthamide;
5-amino-N-[(3R,5R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-2-naphthamide;
N-[(3R,5R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-7-cyano-2-naphthamide;
N-[(3R,5R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-5-cyano-2-naphthamide;
N-[(3R,5R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-8-cyano-2-naphthamide;
N-[(3R,5R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-7-chloro-2-naphthamide;
N-[(3R,5R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-5-chloro-2-naphthamide;
N-[(3R,5R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-8-chloro-2-naphthamide;
N-[(3R,5R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-7-ethynyl-2-naphthamide;
N-[(3R,5R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-5-ethynyl-2-naphthamide;
N-[(3R,5R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-8-ethynyl-2-naphthamide;
N-[(3R,5R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]quinoline-3-carboxamide;
N-[(3R,5R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]quinoline-6-carboxamide;
N-[(3R,5R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-6-chloroisouquinoline-3-carboxamide;
N-[(3R,5R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-6-methylisouquinoline-3-carboxamide;
N-[(3R,5R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-6-cyanoisouquinoline-3-carboxamide;
N-[(3R,5R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-6-methoxyisouquinoline-3-carboxamide;
N-[(3R,5R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-6-ethynlisouquinoline-3-carboxamide;
N-[(3R,5R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-5-chloroisouquinoline-3-carboxamide;
N-[(3R,5R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-5-methylisouquinoline-3-carboxamide;
N-[(3R,5R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-5-cyanoisouquinoline-3-carboxamide;
N-[(3R,5R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-5-methoxyisouquinoline-3-carboxamide;
N-[(3R,5R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-5-ethynlisouquinoline-3-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.2]non-3-yl]pyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.2]non-3-yl]-4-(methylthio)pyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.2]non-3-yl]-4-methoxypyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.2]non-3-yl]-5-chloro-3-fluoropyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.2]non-3-yl]-5-chloro-4-fluoropyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.2]non-3-yl]-5-chloro-4-trifluoromethylpyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.2]non-3-yl]-5-fluoro-4-trifluoromethylpyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.2]non-3-yl]-5-chloro-4-hydroxypyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.2]non-3-yl]-4-chloro-5-fluoropyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.2]non-3-yl]-4-chloro-5-hydroxypyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.2]non-3-yl]-4-chloro-5-trifluoromethylpyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.2]non-3-yl]-4-fluoro-5-trifluoromethylpyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.2]non-3-yl]-4-chloro-5-methoxypyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.2]non-3-yl]-5-chloro-6-fluoropyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.2]non-3-yl]-5-chloropyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.2]non-3-yl]-5-chloro-6-trifluoromethylpyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.2]non-3-yl]-5-fluoro-6-trifluoromethylpyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.2]non-3-yl]-5-chloro-6-hydroxypyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.2]non-3-yl]-6-chloro-5-fluoropyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.2]non-3-yl]-6-chloro-5-hydroxypyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.2]non-3-yl]-6-chloro-5-trifluoromethylpyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.2]non-3-yl]-6-fluoro-5-trifluoromethylpyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.2]non-3-yl]-6-fluoro-5-methoxypyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.2]non-3-yl]-6-chloro-5-methoxypyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.2]non-3-yl]-pyrimidine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.2]non-3-yl]-5-chloropyrimidine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.2]non-3-yl]-5-chloro-4-fluoropyrimidine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.2]non-3-yl]-5-chloro-4-trifluoromethylpyrimidine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.2]non-3-yl]-5-fluoro-4-trifluoromethylpyrimidine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.2]non-3-yl]-5-chloro-4-hydroxypyrimidine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.2]non-3-yl]-4-chloro-5-fluoropyrimidine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.2]non-3-yl]-4-chloro-5-hydroxypyrimidine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.2]non-3-yl]-4-chloro-5-trifluoromethylpyrimidine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.2]non-3-yl]-4-fluoro-5-trifluoromethylpyrimidine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.2]non-3-yl]-4-chloro-5-methoxypyrimidine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.2]non-3-yl]-2-naphthamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.2]non-3-yl]-7-methoxy-2-naphthamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.2]non-3-yl]-5-methoxy-2-naphthamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.2]non-3-yl]-8-methoxy-2-naphthamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.2]non-3-yl]-7-benzyloxy-2-naphthamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.2]non-3-yl]-7-hydroxy-2-naphthamide;
5-amino-N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.2]non-3-yl]-2-naphthamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.2]non-3-yl]-7-cyano-2-naphthamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.2]non-3-yl]-5-cyano-2-naphthamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.2]non-3-yl]-8-cyano-2-naphthamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.2]non-3-yl]-7-chloro-2-naphthamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.2]non-3-yl]-5-chloro-2-naphthamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.2]non-3-yl]-8-chloro-2-naphthamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.2]non-3-yl]-7-ethynyl-2-naphthamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.2]non-3-yl]-5-ethynyl-2-naphthamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.2]non-3-yl]-8-ethynyl-2-naphthamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.2]non-3-yl]quinoline-3-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.2]non-3-yl]quinoline-6-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.2]non-3-yl]-6-chloroisquinoline-3-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.2]non-3-yl]-6-methylisquinoline-3-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.2]non-3-yl]-6-cyanoisquinoline-3-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.2]non-3-yl]-6-methoxyisquinoline-3-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.2]non-3-yl]-6-ethynylisquinoline-3-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.2]non-3-yl]-6-chloroisquinoline-3-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.2]non-3-yl]-5-methylisquinoline-3-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.2]non-3-yl]-5-cyanoisquinoline-3-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.2]non-3-yl]-5-methoxyisquinoline-3-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.2]non-3-yl]-5-ethynyl isoquinoline-3-carboxamide; 
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-yl]-pyridine-2-carboxamide; 
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-yl]-4-(methylthio)pyridine-2-carboxamide; 
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-yl]-4-methoxypyridine-2-carboxamide; 
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-yl]-5-chloro-3-fluoropyridine-2-carboxamide; 
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-yl]-5-chloro-4-fluoropyridine-2-carboxamide; 
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-yl]-5-chloro-4-trifluoromethylpyridine-2-carboxamide; 
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-yl]-5-fluoro-4-trifluoromethylpyridine-2-carboxamide; 
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-yl]-5-chloro-4-hydroxypyridine-2-carboxamide; 
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-yl]-4-chloro-5-fluoropyridine-2-carboxamide; 
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-yl]-4-chloro-5-hydroxypyridine-2-carboxamide; 
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-yl]-4-chloro-5-trifluoromethylpyridine-2-carboxamide; 
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-yl]-4-fluoro-5-trifluoromethylpyridine-2-carboxamide; 
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-yl]-4-chloro-5-methoxypyridine-2-carboxamide; 
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-yl]-5-chloro-6-fluoropyridine-2-carboxamide; 
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-yl]-5-chloropyridine-2-carboxamide; 
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-yl]-5-chloro-6-trifluoromethylpyridine-2-carboxamide; 
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-yl]-5-fluoro-6-trifluoromethylpyridine-2-carboxamide; 
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-yl]-5-chloro-6-hydroxypyridine-2-carboxamide; 
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-yl]-6-chloro-5-fluoropyridine-2-carboxamide; 
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-yl]-6-chloro-5-hydroxypyridine-2-carboxamide; 
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-yl]-6-chloro-5-trifluoromethylpyridine-2-carboxamide; 
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-yl]-6-fluoro-5-trifluoromethylpyridine-2-carboxamide; 
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-yl]-6-chloro-5-methoxypyridine-2-carboxamide; 
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2-carboxamide; 
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-yl]-5-chloropyrimidine-2-carboxamide; 
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-yl]-5-chloro-4-fluoropyrimidine-2-carboxamide; 
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-yl]-5-chloro-4-trifluoromethylpyrimidine-2-carboxamide; 
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-yl]-5-fluoro-4-trifluoromethylpyrimidine-2-carboxamide; 
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-yl]-5-chloro-4-hydroxypyrimidine-2-carboxamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-yl]-4-chloro-5-fluoropyrimidine-2-carboxamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-yl]-4-chloro-5-hydroxypyrimidine-2-carboxamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-yl]-4-chloro-5-trifluoromethylpyrimidine-2-carboxamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-yl]-4-fluoro-5-trifluoromethylpyrimidine-2-carboxamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-yl]-4-chloro-5-methoxypyrimidine-2-carboxamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-yl]-2-naphthamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-yl]-7-methoxy-2-naphthamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-yl]-8-methoxy-2-naphthamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-yl]-7-benzylxoy-2-naphthamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-yl]-7-hydroxy-2-naphthamide;
5-amino-N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-yl]-2-naphthamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-yl]-7-cyano-2-naphthamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-yl]-5-cyano-2-naphthamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-yl]-8-cyano-2-naphthamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-yl]-7-chloro-2-naphthamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-yl]-5-chloro-2-naphthamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-yl]-8-chloro-2-naphthamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-yl]-7-ethynyl-2-naphthamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-yl]-5-ethynyl-2-naphthamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-yl]-8-ethynyl-2-naphthamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-yl]quinoline-3-carboxamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-yl]quinoline-6-carboxamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-yl]-6-chloroisouquinoline-3-carboxamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-yl]-6-methylisoquinoline-3-carboxamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-yl]-6-cyanoisoquinoline-3-carboxamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-yl]-6-methoxyisoquinoline-3-carboxamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-yl]-6-ethynylisoquinoline-3-carboxamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-yl]-5-chloroisouquinoline-3-carboxamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-yl]-5-methylisoquinoline-3-carboxamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-yl]-5-cyanoisoquinoline-3-carboxamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-yl]-5-methoxyisoquinoline-3-carboxamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-yl]-5-ethynylisoquinoline-3-carboxamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-6-yl]-pyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-6-yl]-4-(methylthio)pyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-6-yl]-4-methoxypyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-6-yl]-5-chloro-3-fluoropyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-6-yl]-5-chloro-4-fluoropyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-6-yl]-5-chloro-4-trifluoromethylpyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-6-yl]-5-fluoro-4-trifluoromethylpyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-6-yl]-5-chloro-4-hydroxypyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-6-yl]-4-chloro-5-fluoropyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-6-yl]-4-chloro-5-hydroxypyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-6-yl]-4-chloro-5-trifluoromethylpyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-6-yl]-4-fluoro-5-trifluoromethylpyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-6-yl]-4-chloro-5-methoxypyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-6-yl]-5-chloro-6-fluoropyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-6-yl]-5-chloro-4-hydroxypyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-6-yl]-5-chloro-6-fluoropyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-6-yl]-5-chloro-6-hydroxypyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-6-yl]-6-chloro-5-fluoropyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-6-yl]-6-chloro-5-hydroxypyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-6-yl]-6-chloro-5-trifluoromethylpyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-6-yl]-6-fluoro-5-trifluoromethylpyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-6-yl]-6-chloro-5-methoxypyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-6-yl]-5-fluoropyrimidine-2-carboxamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-6-yl]-5-chloropyrimidine-2-carboxamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-6-yl]-5-chloro-4-fluoropyrimidine-2-carboxamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-6-yl]-5-chloro-4-trifluoromethylpyrimidine-2-carboxamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-6-yl]-5-fluoro-4-trifluoromethylpyrimidine-2-carboxamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-6-yl]-5-chloro-4-hydroxypyrimidine-2-carboxamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-6-yl]-4-chloro-5-fluoropyrimidine-2-carboxamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-6-yl]-4-chloro-5-hydroxypyrimidine-2-carboxamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-6-yl]-4-chloro-5-trifluoromethylpyrimidine-2-carboxamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-6-yl]-4-fluoro-5-trifluoromethylpyrimidine-2-carboxamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-6-yl]-4-chloro-5-methoxy pyrimidine-2-carboxamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-6-yl]-2-naphthamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-6-yl]-7-methoxy-2-naphthamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-6-yl]-5-methoxy-2-naphthamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-6-yl]-8-methoxy-2-naphthamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-6-yl]-7-benzyl oxy-2-naphthamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-6-yl]-7-hydroxy-2-naphthamide;
5-amino-N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-6-yl]-2-naphthamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-6-yl]-7-cyano-2-naphthamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-6-yl]-5-cyano-2-naphthamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-6-yl]-8-cyano-2-naphthamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-6-yl]-7-chloro-2-naphthamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-6-yl]-5-chloro-2-naphthamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-6-yl]-8-chloro-2-naphthamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-6-yl]-7-ethynyl-2-naphthamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-6-yl]-5-ethynyl-2-naphthamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-6-yl]-8-ethynyl-2-naphthamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-6-yl]quinoline-3-carboxamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-6-yl]quinoline-6-carboxamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-6-yl]6-chloroisouquinoline-3-carboxamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-6-yl]6-methylisouquinoline-3-carboxamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-6-yl]6-cyanoisouquinoline-3-carboxamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-6-yl]6-methoxyisouquinoline-3-carboxamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-6-yl]6-ethynlisouquinoline-3-carboxamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-6-yl]5-chloroisouquinoline-3-carboxamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-6-yl]5-methylisouquinoline-3-carboxamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-6-yl]5-cyanoisouquinoline-3-carboxamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-6-yl]-5-methoxyisoquinoline-3-carboxamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-6-yl]-5-ethynyl isoquinoline-3-carboxamide;
N-[(1S,2R,4R)7-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-yl]-pyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(1S,2R,4R)7-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-yl]-4-(methylthio)pyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(1S,2R,4R)7-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-yl]-4-methoxypyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(1S,2R,4R)7-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-yl]-5-chloro-3-fluoropyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(1S,2R,4R)7-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-yl]-5-chloro-4-fluoropyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(1S,2R,4R)7-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-yl]-5-chloro-4-trifluoromethylpyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(1S,2R,4R)7-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-yl]-5-fluoro-4-trifluoromethylpyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(1S,2R,4R)7-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-yl]-5-chloro-4-hydroxypyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(1S,2R,4R)7-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-yl]-5-chloro-5-fluoropyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(1S,2R,4R)7-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-yl]-5-chloro-5-hydroxypyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(1S,2R,4R)7-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-yl]-4-chloro-5-trifluoromethylpyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(1S,2R,4R)7-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-yl]-4-fluoro-5-trifluoromethylpyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(1S,2R,4R)7-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-yl]-4-chloro-5-methoxypyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(1S,2R,4R)7-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-yl]-5-chloro-6-fluoropyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(1S,2R,4R)7-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-yl]-5-chloropyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(1S,2R,4R)7-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-yl]-5-chloro-6-trifluoromethylpyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(1S,2R,4R)7-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-yl]-5-fluoro-6-trifluoromethylpyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(1S,2R,4R)7-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-yl]-5-chloro-6-hydroxypyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(1S,2R,4R)7-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-yl]-6-chloro-5-fluoropyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(1S,2R,4R)7-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-yl]-6-chloro-5-hydroxypyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(1S,2R,4R)7-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-yl]-6-chloro-5-trifluoromethylpyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(1S,2R,4R)7-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-yl]-6-fluoro-5-trifluoromethylpyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(1S,2R,4R)7-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-yl]-6-chloro-5-methoxypyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(1S,2R,4R)7-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-yl]-pyrimidine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(1S,2R,4R)7-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-yl]-5-chloropyrimidine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(1S,2R,4R)7-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-yl]-5-chloro-4-fluoropyrimidine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(1S,2R,4R)7-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-yl]-5-chloro-4-trifluoromethylpyrimidine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(1S,2R,4R)7-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-yl]-5-fluoro-4-trifluoromethylpyrimidine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(1S,2R,4R)7-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-yl]-5-chloro-4-hydroxypyrimidine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(1S,2R,4R)7-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-yl]-4-chloro-5-fluoropyrimidine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(1S,2R,4R)7-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-yl]-4-chloro-5-hydroxypyrimidine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(1S,2R,4R)7-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-yl]-4-chloro-5-trifluoromethylpyrimidine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(1S,2R,4R)7-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-yl]-4-fluoro-5-trifluoromethylpyrimidine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(1S,2R,4R)7-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-yl]-4-chloro-5-methoxypyrimidine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(1S,2R,4R)7-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-yl]-2-naphthamide;
N-[(1S,2R,4R)7-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-yl]-7-methoxy-2-naphthamide;
N-[(1S,2R,4R)7-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-yl]-5-methoxy-2-naphthamide;
N-[(1S,2R,4R)7-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-yl]-8-methoxy-2-naphthamide;
N-[(1S,2R,4R)7-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-yl]-7-benzyloxy-2-naphthamide;
N-[(1S,2R,4R)7-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-yl]-7-hydroxy-2-naphthamide;
5-amino-N-[(1S,2R,4R)7-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-yl]-2-naphthamide;
N-[(1S,2R,4R)7-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-yl]-7-cyano-2-naphthamide;
N-[(1S,2R,4R)7-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-yl]-5-cyano-2-naphthamide;
N-[(1S,2R,4R)7-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-yl]-8-cyano-2-naphthamide;
N-[(1S,2R,4R)7-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-yl]-7-chloro-2-naphthamide;
N-[(1S,2R,4R)7-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-yl]-5-chloro-2-naphthamide;
N-[(1S,2R,4R)7-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-yl]-8-chloro-2-naphthamide;
N-[(1S,2R,4R)7-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-yl]-7-ethynyl-2-naphthamide;
N-[(1S,2R,4R)7-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-yl]-5-ethynyl-2-naphthamide;
N-[(1S,2R,4R)7-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-yl]-8-ethynyl-2-naphthamide;
N-[(1S,2R,4R)7-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-yl]quinoline-3-carboxamide;
N-[(1S,2R,4R)7-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-yl]quinoline-6-carboxamide;
N-[(1S,2R,4R)7-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-yl]-6-chloroisouquinoline-3-carboxamide;
N-[(1S,2R,4R)7-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-yl]-6-methylisouquinoline-3-carboxamide;
N-[(1S,2R,4R)7-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-yl]-6-cyanoisouquinoline-3-carboxamide;
N-[(1S,2R,4R)7-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-yl]-6-methoxyisouquinoline-3-carboxamide;
N-[(1S,2R,4R)7-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-yl]-6-ethynylisouquinoline-3-carboxamide;
N-[(1S,2R,4R)7-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-yl]-5-chloroisouquinoline-3-carboxamide;
N-[(1S,2R,4R)7-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-yl]-5-methylisouquinoline-3-carboxamide;
N-[(1S,2R,4R)7-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-yl]-5-cyanoisouquinoline-3-carboxamide;
N-[(1S,2R,4R)7-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-yl]-5-methoxyisouquinoline-3-carboxamide;
or N-[(1S,2R,4R)7-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-yl]-5-ethynyl isouquinoline-3-carboxamide.

Materials and Methods for Determining α7 nAChR Agonist Activity

Cell-based Assay for Measuring the EC_{50} of α7 nAChR Agonists

Construction and expression of the α7-5HT_{3} receptor.
The cDNA encoding the N-terminal 201 amino acids from the human α7 nAChR that contain the ligand binding domain of the ion channel was fused to the cDNA encoding the pore forming region of the mouse 5HT3 receptor as described by Eisele JL, et al., Chimaeric nicotinic-serotonergic receptor combines distinct ligand binding and channel specificities, Nature (1993), Dec. 2;366(6454):479-83, and modified by Groppi, et al., WO 00/73431. The chimeric α7-5HT3 ion channel was inserted into pGS175 and pGS179 which contain the resistance genes for G-418 and hygromycin B, respectively. Both plasmids were simultaneously transfected into SH-EP1 cells and cell lines were selected that were resistant to both G-418 and hygromycin B. Cell lines expressing the chimeric ion channel were identified by their ability to bind fluorescent α-bungarotoxin on their cell surface. The cells with the highest amount of fluorescent α-bungarotoxin binding were isolated using a Fluorescent Activated Cell Sorter (FACS). Cell lines that stably expressed the chimeric α7-5HT3 were identified by measuring fluorescent α-bungarotoxin binding after growing the cells in minimal essential medium containing nonessential amino acids supplemented with 10% fetal bovine serum, L-glutamine, 100 units/ml penicillin/streptomycin, 250 ng/mg fungizone, 400 μg/ml hygromycin B, and 400 μg/ml G-418 at 37°C with 6% CO2 in a standard mammalian cell incubator for at least 4 weeks in continuous culture.

Assay of the activity of the chimeric α7-5HT3 receptor

To assay the activity of the α7-5HT3 ion channel, cells expressing the channel were plated into each well of either a 96 or 384 well dish (Corning #3614) and grown to confluence prior to assay. On the day of the assay, the cells were loaded with a 1:1 mixture of 2 mM Calcium Green 1, AM (Molecular Probes) dissolved in anhydrous DMSO and 20% pluronic F-127 (Molecular Probes). This solution was added directly to the growth media of each well to achieve a final concentration 2 μM. The cells were incubated with the dye for 60 min at 37°C and then washed with a modified version of Earle’s balanced salt solution (MMEBSS) as described in WO 00/73431. The ion conditions of the MMEBSS was adjusted to maximize the flux of calcium ion through the chimeric α7-5HT3 ion channel as described in WO 00/73431. The activity of compounds on the chimeric α7-5HT3 ion channel was analyzed on FLIPR. The instrument was set up with an excitation wavelength of 488 nanometers using 500
milliwatts of power. Fluorescent emission was measured above 525 nanometers with an appropriate F-stop to maintain a maximal signal to noise ratio. Agonist activity of each compound was measured by directly adding the compound to cells expressing the chimeric α7-5HT₃ ion channel and measuring the resulting increase in intracellular calcium that is caused by the agonist-induced activation of the chimeric ion channel. The assay is quantitative such that concentration-dependent increase in intracellular calcium is measured as concentration-dependent change in Calcium Green fluorescence. The effective concentration needed for a compound to cause a 50% maximal increase in intracellular calcium is termed the EC₅₀. Example 8 is inactive; the rest of the examples have EC₅₀ values from about 30 nM to about 49,500 nM.

**Binding Constants:**

Another way for measuring α7 nAChR agonist activity is to determine binding constants of a potential agonist in a competition binding assay. For α7 nAChR agonists, there is good correlation between functional EC₅₀ values using the chimeric α7-5HT₃ ion channel as a drug target and binding affinity of compounds to the endogenous α7 nAChR.

**Membrane Preparation.**

Male Sprague-Dawley rats (300-350g) are sacrificed by decapitation and the brains (whole brain minus cerebellum) are dissected quickly, weighed and homogenized in 9 volumes/g wet weight of ice-cold 0.32 M sucrose using a rotating pestle on setting 50 (10 up and down strokes). The homogenate is centrifuged at 1,000 x g for 10 minutes at 4 °C. The supernatant is collected and centrifuged at 20,000 x g for 20 minutes at 4 °C. The resulting pellet is resuspended to a protein concentration of 1 - 8 mg/mL. Aliquots of 5 mL homogenate are frozen at -80 °C until needed for the assay. On the day of the assay, aliquots are thawed at rt and diluted with Kreb's - 20 mM Hepes buffer pH 7.0 (at rt) containing 4.16 mM NaHCO₃, 0.44 mM KH₂PO₄, 127 mM NaCl, 5.36 mM KCl, 1.26 mM CaCl₂, and 0.98 mM MgCl₂, so that 25 - 150 ?g protein are added per test tube. Proteins are determined by the Bradford method (Bradford, M.M., *Anal. Biochem.*, 72, 248-254, 1976) using bovine serum albumin as the standard.
**Binding Assay.**

For saturation studies, 0.4 mL homogenate are added to test tubes containing buffer and various concentrations of radioligand, and are incubated in a final volume of 0.5 mL for 1 hour at 25 °C. Nonspecific binding was determined in tissues incubated in parallel in the presence of 0.05 mls MLA for a final concentration of 1 μM, added before the radioligand. In competition studies, drugs are added in increasing concentrations to the test tubes before addition of 0.05 mls [³H]-MLA for a final concentration 3.0 to 4.0 nM. The incubations are terminated by rapid vacuum filtration through Whatman GF/B glass filter paper mounted on a 48 well Brandel cell harvester. Filters are pre-soaked in 50 mM Tris HCl pH 7.0 - 0.05 % polyethylenimine. The filters are rapidly washed two times with 5 mL aliquots of cold 0.9% saline and then counted for radioactivity by liquid scintillation spectrometry.

**Data Analysis.**

In competition binding studies, the inhibition constant (Ki) was calculated from the concentration dependent inhibition of [³H]-MLA binding obtained from non-linear regression fitting program according to the Cheng-Prusoff equation (Cheng, Y.C. and Prusoff, W.H., Biochem. Pharmacol., 22, p. 3099-3108, 1973). Hill coefficients were obtained using non-linear regression (GraphPad Prism sigmoidal dose-response with variable slope).
What is claimed:

1. A compound of the Formula I:

   \[ \text{Azabicyclo} \begin{array}{c}
   \text{N} \\
   \begin{array}{c}
   \text{R}_1 \\
   \text{W}
   \end{array}
   \end{array} \]

   Formula I

wherein Azabicyclo is

\[ \text{I, II, III, IV, V, VI, VII} \]

W is a six-membered heterocyclic ring system having 1-2 nitrogen atoms or a 10-membered bicyclic-six-six-fused-ring system having up to two nitrogen atoms within either or both rings, provided that no nitrogen is at a bridge of the bicyclic-six-six-fused-ring system, and further having 1-2 substituents independently selected from \( R_3 \), provided that when Azabicyclo is VII the 10-membered system has 1-2 nitrogen atoms, and further provided that when there are two \( R_3 \), each \( R_3 \) is other than H;

\[ X \text{ is O or S;} \]

\[ R_0 \text{ is H, lower alkyl, lower substituted alkyl, or lower halogenated alkyl;} \]

\[ R_1 \text{ is H, alkyl, halogenated alkyl, cycloalkyl, substituted phenyl, or substituted naphthyl;} \]

\[ R_2 \text{ is H, F, Cl, Br, I, alkyl, halogenated alkyl, substituted alkyl, cycloalkyl, or aryl;} \]

\[ k \text{ is 1 or 2, provided that when } k \text{ is 2, each } R_2 \text{ is other than H;} \]

Each \( R_3 \) is independently H, F, Cl, Br, I, alkyl, halogenated alkyl, substituted alkyl, alkenyl, halogenated alkenyl, substituted alkenyl, alkynyl, halogenated alkynyl, substituted alkynyl, cycloalkyl, halogenated cycloalkyl, substituted cycloalkyl,
heterocycloalkyl, halogenated heterocycloalkyl, substituted heterocycloalkyl, lactam heterocycloalkyl, phenyl, substituted phenyl, -OR_{10}, -SR_{10}, -SOR_{10}, -SO_{2}R_{10},
-NR_{10}C(O)R_{7}, -NR_{10}C(O)R_{8}, -NR_{10}C(O)R_{9}, -NR_{10}R_{10}, -NO_{2}, -C(O)R_{10}, -CN,
-C(O)_{2}R_{10}, -C(O)NR_{10}R_{10}, -SCN, -NR_{10}C(O)R_{10}, -S(O)NR_{10}R_{10}, -S(O)_{2}NR_{10}R_{10},
-NR_{10}S(O)_{2}R_{10}, R_{7}, or R_{9};

Each R_{3} is independently H, alkyl, or substituted alkyl;

R_{6} is H, alkyl, an amino protecting group, or an alkyl group having 1-3 substituents selected from F, Cl, Br, I, -OH, -CN, -NH_{2}, -NH(alkyl), or -N(alkyl)_{2};

R_{7} is 5-membered heteroaromatic mono-cyclic moieties containing within the ring 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from -O-, =N-, -N(R_{14})-, and -S-, and having 0-1 substituent selected from R_{15} and 0-3 substituents independently selected from F, Cl, Br, or I,

or R_{7} is a 9-membered fused-ring moiety having a 6-membered ring fused to a 5-membered ring and having the formula

\[
\begin{align*}
&\text{A} = \text{A} = \text{A} \quad \text{E}^1 \quad \text{G} \\
&\text{A} \quad \text{A} \quad \text{A} \quad \text{E}^2 \quad \text{E}^2
\end{align*}
\]

wherein each A is independently CR_{18} or N, provided that only up to one A is N, E^{1} and E^{2} are independently selected from CR_{18}, O, S, or NR_{14}, and G is CR_{18}, provided that R_{18} or R_{14} of E^{1}, E^{2}, and G can be a bond when --- forms a double bond and further provided that only one R_{18} or R_{14} can be a bond for bonding R_{7} to a moiety to which it is attached;

Each R_{8} is independently H, alkyl, halogenated alkyl, substituted alkyl, cycloalkyl, halogenated cycloalkyl, substituted cycloalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, halogenated heterocycloalkyl, substituted heterocycloalkyl, phenyl, or phenyl substituted with 0-4 independently selected from F, Cl, Br, I, or R_{15};

R_{9} is 6-membered heteroaromatic mono-cyclic moieties containing within the ring 1-3 heteroatoms selected from =N- and having 0-1 substituent selected from R_{12} and 0-3 substituents independently selected from F, Cl, Br, or I, or

R_{9} is 10-membered heteroaromatic bi-cyclic moieties containing within one or both rings 1-3 heteroatoms selected from =N-, including quinolinyl or isoquinolinyl, each 10-membered fused-ring moiety having 0-1 substituent selected from R_{12} and 0-3
substituent(s) independently selected from F, Cl, Br, or I and having a bond for bonding R₀ to a moiety to which it is attached where valency allows;

Each R₁₀ is independently H, alkyl, cycloalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, alkyl substituted with 1 substituent selected from R₁₃, cycloalkyl substituted with 1 substituent selected from R₁₃, heterocycloalkyl substituted with 1 substituent selected from R₁₃, halogenated alkyl, halogenated cycloalkyl, halogenated heterocycloalkyl, phenyl, or substituted phenyl;

Each R₁₁ is independently H, alkyl, cycloalkyl, heterocyclo-alkyl, halogenated alkyl, halogenated cycloalkyl, or halogenated heterocycloalkyl;

R₁₂ is -OR₁₁, -SR₁₁, alkyl, cycloalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, halogenated alkyl, halogenated cycloalkyl, halogenated heterocycloalkyl, substituted alkyl, substituted cycloalkyl, substituted heterocycloalkyl, -NR₁₁R₁₁, -C(O)R₁₁, -NO₂, -C(O)NR₁₁R₁₁, -CN, -NR₁₁C(O)R₁₁, -S(O)₂NR₁₁R₁₁, or -NR₁₁S(O)₂R₁₁;

R₁₃ is -OR₁₁, -SR₁₁, -NR₁₁R₁₁, -C(O)R₁₁, -SOR₁₁, -SO₂R₁₁, -C(O)NR₁₁R₁₁, -CN, -CF₃, -NR₁₁C(O)R₁₁, -S(O)₂NR₁₁R₁₁, -NR₁₁S(O)₂R₁₁, or -NO₂;

Each R₁₄ is independently H, alkyl, halogenated alkyl, limited substituted alkyl, cycloalkyl, halogenated cycloalkyl, substituted cycloalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, halogenated heterocycloalkyl, or substituted heterocycloalkyl;

R₁₅ is alkyl, substituted alkyl, halogenated alkyl, -OR₁₁, -CN, -NO₂, -NR₁₀R₁₀;

Each R₁₈ is independently selected from H, alkyl, cycloalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, halogenated alkyl, halogenated cycloalkyl, halogenated heterocycloalkyl, substituted alkyl, substituted cycloalkyl, substituted heterocycloalkyl, -OR₁₁, -SR₁₁, -NR₁₁R₁₁, -C(O)R₁₁, -NO₂, -C(O)NR₁₁R₁₁, -CN, -NR₁₁C(O)R₁₁, -S(O)₂NR₁₁R₁₁, or -NR₁₁S(O)₂R₁₁, F, Cl, Br, or I, or a bond directly or indirectly attached to the core molecule, provided that there is only one said bond to the core molecule within the 9-membered fused-ring moiety, further provided that the fused-ring moiety has 0-1 substituent selected from alkyl, cycloalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, halogenated alkyl, halogenated cycloalkyl, halogenated heterocycloalkyl, substituted alkyl, substituted cycloalkyl, substituted heterocycloalkyl, -OR₁₁, -SR₁₁, -NR₁₁R₁₁, -C(O)R₁₁, -NO₂, -C(O)NR₁₁R₁₁, -CN, -NR₁₁C(O)R₁₁, -S(O)₂NR₁₁R₁₁, or -NR₁₁S(O)₂R₁₁, and further provided that the fused-ring moiety has 0-3 substituent(s) selected from F, Cl, Br, or I; or pharmaceutical composition, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, racemic mixture, or pure enantiomer thereof.
2. The compound according to claim 1, wherein X is O.
3. The compound according to claim 2, wherein R₁ is H, lower alkyl, or lower halogenated alkyl.
4. The compound according to claim 3, wherein R₂ is H, lower alkyl, or lower halogenated alkyl, or lower substituted alkyl.
5. The compound according to claim 4, wherein W is any positional isomer of pyridinyl, pyrimidinyl, naphthyl, quinolyl, or isoquinolyl, any of which is optionally substituted with 1-2 substituents independently selected from F, Cl, lower alkyl, lower halogenated alkyl, lower substituted alkyl, lower alkynyl, -CN, -NO₂, -OR₁₀, -SR₁₀, -N(R₁₀)₂, -(C(O))N(R₁₀)₂, or -(C(O))R₁₀,

wherein each R₁₀ is independently H, lower alkyl, or lower halogenated alkyl.
6. The compound according to claim 5, wherein R₂ is H or methyl.
7. The compound according to claim 6, wherein Azabicycle is I or II.
8. The compound according to claim 7, wherein the compound is N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-pyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-4-(methylthio)pyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-4-methoxypyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-5-chloro-3-fluoropyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-5-chloro-4-fluoropyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-5-chloro-4-trifluoromethylpyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-5-fluoro-4-trifluoromethylpyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-5-chloro-4-hydroxypyrindine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-4-chloro-5-fluoropyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-4-chloro-5-hydroxypyrindine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-4-chloro-5-trifluoromethylpyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-4-fluoro-5-trifluoromethylpyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-4-chloro-5-methoxypyrindine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-5-chloro-6-fluoropyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-5-chloropyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-5-chloro-6-trifluoromethylpyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-5-fluoro-6-trifluoromethylpyridine-2-carboxamide;
5 N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-5-chloro-6-hydroxypyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-6-chloro-5-fluoropyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-6-chloro-5-hydroxypyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-6-chloro-5-trifluoromethylpyridine-2-carboxamide;
10 N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-6-fluoro-5-trifluoromethylpyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-6-chloro-5-methoxypyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-pyrimidine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-5-chloropyrimidine-2-carboxamide;
15 N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-5-chloro-4-fluoropyrimidine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-5-chloro-4-trifluoromethylpyrimidine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-5-fluoro-4-trifluoromethylpyrimidine-2-carboxamide;
20 N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-5-chloro-4-hydroxypyrimidine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-4-chloro-5-fluoropyrimidine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-4-chloro-5-hydroxypyrimidine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-4-chloro-5-trifluoromethylpyrimidine-2-carboxamide;
25 N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-4-fluoro-5-trifluoromethylpyrimidine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-4-chloro-5-methoxypyrimidine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-2-naphthamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-7-methoxy-2-naphthamide;
30 N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-5-methoxy-2-naphthamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-8-methoxy-2-naphthamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-7-benzyloxy-2-naphthamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-7-hydroxy-2-naphthamide;
5-amino-N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-2-naphthamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-7-cyano-2-naphthamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-5-cyano-2-naphthamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-8-cyano-2-naphthamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-7-chloro-2-naphthamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-5-chloro-2-naphthamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-8-chloro-2-naphthamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-7-ethynyl-2-naphthamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-5-ethynyl-2-naphthamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-8-ethynyl-2-naphthamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]quinoline-3-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]quinoline-6-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]6-chloroisooquinoline-3-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]6-methylisoquinoline-3-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]6-cyanoisoquinoline-3-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]6-methoxyisoquinoline-3-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]6-ethynylisoquinoline-3-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]5-chloroisooquinoline-3-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]5-methylisoquinoline-3-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]5-cyanoisoquinoline-3-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]5-methoxyisoquinoline-3-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]5-ethynyl isoquinoline-3-carboxamide; any of
which is optionally substituted at the C-2 position of quinuclidine in the S
configuration with methyl, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

9. The compound according to claim 7, wherein the compound is
N-[(exo-4S)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-3-yl]-pyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(exo-4S)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-3-yl]-4-(methylthio)pyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(exo-4S)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-3-yl]-4-methoxypyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(exo-4S)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-3-yl]-5-chloro-3-fluoropyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(exo-4S)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-3-yl]-5-chloro-4-fluoropyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(exo-4S)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-3-yl]-5-chloro-4-trifluoromethylpyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(exo-4S)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-3-yl]-5-fluoro-4-trifluoromethylpyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(exo-4S)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-3-yl]-5-chloro-4-hydroxypyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(exo-4S)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-3-yl]-4-chloro-5-fluoropyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(exo-4S)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-3-yl]-4-chloro-5-hydroxypyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(exo-4S)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-3-yl]-4-chloro-5-trifluoromethylpyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(exo-4S)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-3-yl]-4-fluoro-5-trifluoromethylpyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(exo-4S)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-3-yl]-4-chloro-5-methoxypyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(exo-4S)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-3-yl]-5-chloro-6-fluoropyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(exo-4S)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-3-yl]-5-chloropyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(exo-4S)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-3-yl]-5-chloro-6-trifluoromethylpyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(exo-4S)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-3-yl]-5-fluoro-6-trifluoromethylpyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(exo-4S)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-3-yl]-5-chloro-6-hydroxypyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(exo-4S)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-3-yl]-6-chloro-5-fluoropyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(exo-4S)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-3-yl]-6-chloro-5-hydroxypyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(exo-4S)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-3-yl]-6-chloro-5-trifluoromethylpyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(exo-4S)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-3-yl]-6-fluoro-5-trifluoromethylpyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(exo-4S)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-3-yl]-6-chloro-5-methoxypyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(exo-4S)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-3-yl]-pyrimidine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(exo-4S)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-3-yl]-5-chloropyrimidine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(exo-4S)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-3-yl]-5-chloro-4-fluoropyrimidine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(exo-4S)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-3-yl]-5-chloro-4-trifluoromethylpyrimidine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(exo-4S)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-3-yl]-5-fluoro-4-trifluoromethylpyrimidine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(exo-4S)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-3-yl]-5-chloro-4-hydroxypyrimidine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(exo-4S)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-3-yl]-4-chloro-5-fluoropyrimidine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(exo-4S)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-3-yl]-4-chloro-5-hydroxypyrimidine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(exo-4S)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-3-yl]-4-chloro-5-trifluoromethylpyrimidine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(exo-4S)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-3-yl]-4-fluoro-5-trifluoromethylpyrimidine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(exo-4S)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-3-yl]-4-chloro-5-methoxypyrimidine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(exo-4S)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-3-yl]-2-naphthamide;
N-[(exo-4S)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-3-yl]-7-methoxy-2-naphthamide;
N-[(exo-4S)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-3-yl]-5-methoxy-2-naphthamide;
N-[(exo-4S)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-3-yl]-8-methoxy-2-naphthamide;
N-[(exo-4S)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-3-yl]-7-benzoxo-2-naphthamide;
N-[(exo-4S)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-3-yl]-7-hydroxy-2-naphthamide;
5-amino-N-[(exo-4S)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-3-yl]-2-naphthamide;
N-[(exo-4S)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-3-yl]-7-cyano-2-naphthamide;
N-[(exo-4S)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-3-yl]-5-cyano-2-naphthamide;
N-[(exo-4S)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-3-yl]-8-cyano-2-naphthamide;
N-[(exo-4S)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-3-yl]-7-chloro-2-naphthamide;
N-[(exo-4S)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-3-yl]-5-chloro-2-naphthamide;
N-[(exo-4S)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-3-yl]-8-chloro-2-naphthamide;
N-[(exo-4S)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-3-yl]-7-ethynyl-2-naphthamide;
N-[(exo-4S)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-3-yl]-5-ethynyl-2-naphthamide;
N-[(exo-4S)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-3-yl]-8-ethynyl-2-naphthamide;
N-[(exo-4S)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-3-yl]quinoline-3-carboxamide;
N-[(exo-4S)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-3-yl]quinoline-6-carboxamide;
N-[(exo-4S)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-3-yl]-6-chloroisquinoline-3-carboxamide;
N-[(exo-4S)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-3-yl]-6-methylisoquinoline-3-carboxamide;
N-[(exo-4S)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-3-yl]-6-cyanoisoquinoline-3-carboxamide;
N-[(exo-4S)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-3-yl]-6-methoxyisoquinoline-3-carboxamide;
N-[(exo-4S)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-3-yl]-6-ethynylisoquinoline-3-carboxamide;
N-[(exo-4S)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-3-yl]-5-chloroisquinoline-3-carboxamide;
N-[(exo-4S)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-3-yl]-5-methylisoquinoline-3-carboxamide;
N-[(exo-4S)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-3-yl]-5-cyanoisoquinoline-3-carboxamide;
N-[(exo-4S)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-3-yl]-5-methoxyisoquinoline-3-carboxamide;
N-[(exo-4S)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-3-yl]-5-ethynyl isoquinoline-3-carboxamide;
or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

10. The compound according to claim 6, wherein Azabicyclo is III or IV, and wherein k is 1.

11. The compound according to claim 10, wherein the compound is
N-[(3R,5R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-pyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R,5R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-4-(methylthio)pyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R,5R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-4-methoxypyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R,5R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-5-chloro-3-fluoropyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R,5R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-5-chloro-4-fluoropyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R,5R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-5-chloro-4-trifluoromethylpyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R,5R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-5-fluoro-4-trifluoromethylpyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R,5R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-5-chloro-4-hydroxypyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R,5R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-4-chloro-5-fluoropyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R,5R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-4-chloro-5-hydroxypyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R,5R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-4-chloro-5-trifluoromethylpyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R,5R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-4-fluoro-5-trifluoromethylpyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R,5R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-4-chloro-5-methoxypyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R,5R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-5-chloro-6-fluoropyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R,5R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-5-chloropyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R,5R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-5-chloro-6-trifluoromethylpyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R,5R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-5-fluoro-6-trifluoromethylpyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R,5R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-5-chloro-6-hydroxypyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R,5R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-6-chloro-5-fluoropyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R,5R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-6-chloro-5-hydroxypyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R,5R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-6-chloro-5-trifluoromethylpyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R,5R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-6-fluoro-5-trifluoromethylpyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R,5R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-6-chloro-5-methoxypyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R,5R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-pyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R,5R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-5-chloropyrimidine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R,5R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-5-chloro-4-fluoropyrimidine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R,5R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-5-chloro-4-trifluoromethylpyrimidine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R,5R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-5-fluoro-4-trifluoromethylpyrimidine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R,5R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-5-chloro-4-hydroxypyrimidine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R,5R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-4-chloro-5-fluoropyrimidine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R,5R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-4-chloro-5-hydroxypyrimidine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R,5R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-4-chloro-5-trifluoromethylpyrimidine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R,5R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-4-fluoro-5-trifluoromethylpyrimidine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R,5R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-4-chloro-5-methoxypyrimidine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R,5R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-2-naphthamide;
N-[(3R,5R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-7-methoxy-2-naphthamide;
N-[(3R,5R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-5-methoxy-2-naphthamide;
N-[(3R,5R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-8-methoxy-2-naphthamide;
N-[(3R,5R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-7-benzyloxy-2-naphthamide;
N-[(3R,5R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-7-hydroxy-2-naphthamide;
5-amino-N-[(3R,5R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-2-naphthamide;
N-[(3R,5R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-7-cyano-2-naphthamide;
N-[(3R,5R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-5-cyano-2-naphthamide;
N-[(3R,5R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-8-cyano-2-naphthamide;
N-[(3R,5R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-7-chloro-2-naphthamide;
N-[(3R,5R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-5-chloro-2-naphthamide;
N-[(3R,5R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-8-chloro-2-naphthamide;
N-[(3R,5R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-7-ethynyl-2-naphthamide;
N-[(3R,5R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-5-ethynyl-2-naphthamide;
N-[(3R,5R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-8-ethynyl-2-naphthamide;
N-[(3R,5R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]quinoline-3-carboxamide;
N-[(3R,5R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]quinoline-6-carboxamide;
N-[(3R,5R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-6-chloroisouquinoline-3-carboxamide;
N-[(3R,5R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-6-methylisoquinoline-3-carboxamide;
N-[(3R,5R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-6-cyanoisoquinoline-3-carboxamide;
N-[(3R,5R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-6-methoxyisoquinoline-3-carboxamide;
N-[(3R,5R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-6-ethynylisoquinoline-3-carboxamide;
N-[(3R,5R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-5-chloroisouquinoline-3-carboxamide;
N-[(3R,5R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-5-methylisoquinoline-3-carboxamide;
N-[(3R,5R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-5-cyanoisoquinoline-3-carboxamide;
N-[(3R,5R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-5-methoxyisoquinoline-3-carboxamide;
N-[(3R,5R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-5-ethynyl isoquinoline-3-carboxamide; or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

12. The compound according to claim 10, wherein the compound is
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.2]non-3-yl]pyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.2]non-3-yl]-4-(methylthio)pyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.2]non-3-yl]-4-methoxypyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.2]non-3-yl]-5-chloro-3-fluoropyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.2]non-3-yl]-5-chloro-4-fluoropyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.2]non-3-yl]-5-chloro-4-trifluoromethylpyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.2]non-3-yl]-5-fluoro-4-trifluoromethylpyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.2]non-3-yl]-5-chloro-4-hydroxypyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.2]non-3-yl]-4-chloro-5-fluoropyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.2]non-3-yl]-4-chloro-5-hydroxypyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.2]non-3-yl]-4-chloro-5-trifluoromethylpyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.2]non-3-yl]-4-fluoro-5-trifluoromethylpyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.2]non-3-yl]-4-chloro-5-methoxypyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.2]non-3-yl]-5-chloro-6-fluoropyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.2]non-3-yl]-5-chloropyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.2]non-3-yl]-5-chloro-6-trifluoromethylpyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.2]non-3-yl]-5-fluoro-6-trifluoromethylpyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.2]non-3-yl]-5-chloro-6-hydroxypyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.2]non-3-yl]-6-chloro-5-fluoropyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.2]non-3-yl]-6-chloro-5-hydroxypyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.2]non-3-yl]-6-chloro-5-trifluoromethylpyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.2]non-3-yl]-6-fluoro-5-trifluoromethylpyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.2]non-3-yl]-6-chloro-5-methoxypyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.2]non-3-yl]-pyrimidine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.2]non-3-yl]-5-chloropyrimidine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.2]non-3-yl]-5-chloro-4-fluoropyrimidine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.2]non-3-yl]-5-chloro-4-trifluoromethylpyrimidine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.2]non-3-yl]-5-fluoro-4-trifluoromethylpyrimidine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.2]non-3-yl]-5-chloro-4-hydroxypyrimidine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.2]non-3-yl]-4-chloro-5-fluoropyrimidine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.2]non-3-yl]-4-chloro-5-hydroxypyrimidine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.2]non-3-yl]-4-chloro-5-trifluoromethylpyrimidine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.2]non-3-yl]-4-fluoro-5-trifluoromethylpyrimidine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.2]non-3-yl]-4-chloro-5-methoxypyrimidine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.2]non-3-yl]-2-naphthamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.2]non-3-yl]-7-methoxy-2-naphthamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.2]non-3-yl]-5-methoxy-2-naphthamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.2]non-3-yl]-8-methoxy-2-naphthamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.2]non-3-yl]-7-benzyloxy-2-naphthamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.2]non-3-yl]-7-hydroxy-2-naphthamide;
5-amino-N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.2]non-3-yl]-2-naphthamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.2]non-3-yl]-7-cyano-2-naphthamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.2]non-3-yl]-5-cyano-2-naphthamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.2]non-3-yl]-8-cyano-2-naphthamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.2]non-3-yl]-7-chloro-2-naphthamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.2]non-3-yl]-5-chloro-2-naphthamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.2]non-3-yl]-8-chloro-2-naphthamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.2]non-3-yl]-7-ethynyl-2-naphthamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.2]non-3-yl]-5-ethynyl-2-naphthamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.2]non-3-yl]-8-ethynyl-2-naphthamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.2]non-3-yl]quinoline-3-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.2]non-3-yl]quinoline-6-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.2]non-3-yl]-6-chloroisouquinoline-3-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.2]non-3-yl]-6-methylisouquinoline-3-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.2]non-3-yl]-6-cyanoisouquinoline-3-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.2]non-3-yl]-6-methoxyisouquinoline-3-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.2]non-3-yl]-6-ethynlisouquinoline-3-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.2]non-3-yl]-5-chloroisquinoline-3-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.2]non-3-yl]-5-methylisquinoline-3-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.2]non-3-yl]-5-cyanoisquinoline-3-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.2]non-3-yl]-5-methoxyisquinoline-3-carboxamide;
N-[(3R)-1-azabicyclo[3.2.2]non-3-yl]-5-ethynyl isoquinoline-3-carboxamide; or a
pharmacologically acceptable salt thereof.

13. The compound according to claim 6, wherein Azabicyclo is V or VI, and R0 is
H.

14. The compound according to claim 13, wherein the compound is

N-[[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-yl]pyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-yl]-4-(methylthio)pyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-yl]-4-methoxypyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-yl]-5-chloro-3-fluoropyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-yl]-5-chloro-4-fluoropyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-yl]-5-chloro-4-trifluoromethylpyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-yl]-5-fluoro-4-trifluoromethylpyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-yl]-5-chloro-4-hydroxypyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-yl]-4-chloro-5-fluoropyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-yl]-4-chloro-5-hydroxypyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-yl]-4-chloro-5-trifluoromethylpyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-yl]-4-fluoro-5-trifluoromethylpyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-yl]-4-chloro-5-methoxypyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-yl]-5-chloro-6-fluoropyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-yl]-5-chloro-6-trifluoromethylpyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-yl]-5-fluoro-6-trifluoromethylpyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-yl]-5-chloro-6-hydroxypyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-yl]-6-chloro-5-fluoropyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-yl]-6-chloro-5-hydroxypyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-yl]-6-chloro-5-trifluoromethylpyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-yl]-6-fluoro-5-trifluoromethylpyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-yl]-6-chloro-5-methoxypyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-yl]-pyrimidine-2-carboxamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-yl]-5-chloropyrimidine-2-carboxamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-yl]-5-chloro-4-fluoropyrimidine-2-carboxamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-yl]-5-chloro-4-trifluoromethylpyrimidine-2-carboxamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-yl]-5-fluoro-4-trifluoromethylpyrimidine-2-carboxamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-yl]-5-chloro-4-hydroxypyrimidine-2-carboxamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-yl]-4-chloro-5-fluoropyrimidine-2-carboxamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-yl]-4-chloro-5-hydroxypyrimidine-2-carboxamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-yl]-4-fluoro-5-trifluoromethylpyrimidine-2-carboxamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-yl]-4-chloro-5-methoxypyrimidine-2-carboxamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-yl]-2-naphthamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-yl]-7-methoxy-2-naphthamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-yl]-5-methoxy-2-naphthamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-yl]-8-methoxy-2-naphthamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-yl]-7-benzylxy-2-naphthamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-yl]-7-hydroxy-2-naphthamide;
5-amino-N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-yl]-2-naphthamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-yl]-7-cyano-2-naphthamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-yl]-5-cyano-2-naphthamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-yl]-8-cyano-2-naphthamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-yl]-7-chloro-2-naphthamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-yl]-5-chloro-2-naphthamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-yl]-8-chloro-2-naphthamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-yl]-7-ethynyl-2-naphthamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-yl]-5-ethynyl-2-naphthamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-yl]-8-ethynyl-2-naphthamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-yl]quinoline-3-carboxamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-yl]quinoline-6-carboxamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-yl]-6-chloroisouquinoline-3-carboxamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-yl]-6-methylisoquinoline-3-carboxamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-yl]-6-cyanoisoquinoline-3-carboxamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-yl]-6-methoxyisoquinoline-3-carboxamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-yl]-6-ethynylisoquinoline-3-carboxamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-yl]-5-chloroisoquinoline-3-carboxamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-yl]-5-methylisoquinoline-3-carboxamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-yl]-5-cyanoisoquinoline-3-carboxamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-yl]-5-methoxyisoquinoline-3-carboxamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-yl]-5-ethynyl isoquinoline-3-carboxamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-6-yl]-pyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-6-yl]-4-(methylthio)pyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-6-yl]-4-methoxypyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-6-yl]-5-chloro-3-fluoropyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-6-yl]-5-chloro-4-fluoropyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-6-yl]-5-chloro-4-trifluoromethylpyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-6-yl]-5-fluoro-4-trifluoromethylpyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-6-yl]-5-chloro-4-hydroxypyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-6-yl]-4-chloro-5-fluoropyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-6-yl]-4-chloro-5-hydroxypyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-6-yl]-4-chloro-5-trifluoromethylpyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-6-yl]-4-fluoro-5-trifluoromethylpyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-6-yl]-4-chloro-5-methoxypyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-6-yl]-5-chloro-6-fluoropyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-6-yl]-5-chloro-6-hydroxypyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-6-yl]-5-chloro-6-trifluoromethylpyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-6-yl]-5-fluoro-6-trifluoromethylpyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-6-yl]-5-chloro-6-hydroxypyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-6-yl]-6-chloro-5-fluoropyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-6-yl]-6-chloro-5-hydroxypyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-6-yl]-6-fluoro-5-trifluoromethylpyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-6-yl]-6-fluoro-5-methoxypyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-6-yl]-6-chloro-5-methoxypyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-6-yl]-pyrimidine-2-carboxamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-6-yl]-5-chloropyrimidine-2-carboxamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-6-yl]-5-chloro-4-fluoropyrimidine-2-carboxamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-6-yl]-5-chloro-4-trifluoromethylpyrimidine-2-carboxamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-6-yl]-5-fluoro-4-trifluoromethylpyrimidine-2-carboxamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-6-yl]-5-chloro-4-hydroxypyrimidine-2-carboxamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-6-yl]-4-chloro-5-fluoropyrimidine-2-carboxamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-6-yl]-4-chloro-5-hydroxypyrimidine-2-carboxamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-6-yl]-4-fluoro-5-trifluoromethylpyrimidine-2-carboxamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-6-yl]-4-fluoro-5-trifluoromethylpyrimidine-2-carboxamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-6-yl]-4-chloro-5-methoxypyrimidine-2-carboxamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-6-yl]-2-naphthamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-6-yl]-5-chloro-4-hydroxy-2-naphthamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-6-yl]-7-methoxy-2-naphthamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-6-yl]-5-methoxy-2-naphthamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-6-yl]-8-methoxy-2-naphthamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-6-yl]-7-benzoxyl-2-naphthamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-6-yl]-7-hydroxy-2-naphthamide;
5-amino-N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-6-yl]-2-naphthamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-6-yl]-7-cyano-2-naphthamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-6-yl]-5-cyano-2-naphthamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-6-yl]-8-cyano-2-naphthamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-6-yl]-7-chloro-2-naphthamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-6-yl]-5-chloro-2-naphthamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-6-yl]-8-chloro-2-naphthamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-6-yl]-7-ethynyl-2-naphthamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-6-yl]-5-ethynyl-2-naphthamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-6-yl]-8-ethynyl-2-naphthamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-6-yl]quinolone-3-carboxamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-6-yl]quinolone-6-carboxamide;
N-[2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-6-yl]-6-chloroisouquinoline-3-carboxamide;
N-[(2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-6-yl]-6-methylisoquinoline-3-carboxamide;
N-[(2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-6-yl]-6-cyanoisoquinoline-3-carboxamide;
N-[(2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-6-yl]-6-methoxyisoquinoline-3-carboxamide;
N-[(2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-6-yl]-6-ethynylisoquinoline-3-carboxamide;
N-[(2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-6-yl]-5-chloroisooquinoline-3-carboxamide;
N-[(2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-6-yl]-5-methylisoquinoline-3-carboxamide;
N-[(2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-6-yl]-5-cyanoisoquinoline-3-carboxamide;
N-[(2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-6-yl]-5-methoxyisoquinoline-3-carboxamide;
N-[(2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-6-yl]-5-ethyl isoquinoline-3-carboxamide; or a
pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.
15. The compound according to claim 6, wherein Azabicyclo is VII.
16. The compound according to claim 15, wherein R₅ is H or lower alkyl
optionally substituted with F, Cl, -OH, -CN, -NH₂, or -NH(lower alkyl).
17. The compound according to claim 15, wherein each R₅ is independently H or
lower alkyl or lower substituted alkyl.
18. The compound according to claim 15, wherein R₆ and each R₅ are H.
19. The compound according to claim 18, wherein the compound is
N-[(1S,2R,4R)7-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-yl]-pyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(1S,2R,4R)7-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-yl]-4-(methylthio)pyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(1S,2R,4R)7-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-yl]-4-methoxypyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(1S,2R,4R)7-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-yl]-5-chloro-3-fluoropyridine-2-
carboxamide;
N-[(1S,2R,4R)7-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-yl]-5-chloro-4-fluoropyridine-2-
carboxamide;
N-[(1S,2R,4R)7-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-yl]-5-chloro-4-trifluoromethylypyridine-2-
carboxamide;
N-[(1S,2R,4R)7-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-yl]-5-fluoro-4-trifluoromethylpyridine-2-
carboxamide;
N-[(1S,2R,4R)7-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-yl]-5-chloro-4-hydroxypyridine-2-
carboxamide;
N-[(1S,2R,4R)7-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-yl]-4-chloro-5-fluoropyridine-2-
carboxamide;
N-[(1S,2R,4R)7-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-yl]-4-chloro-5-hydroxy.pyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(1S,2R,4R)7-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-yl]-4-chloro-5-trifluoromethylpyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(1S,2R,4R)7-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-yl]-4-fluoro-5-trifluoromethylpyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(1S,2R,4R)7-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-yl]-4-chloro-5-methoxypyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(1S,2R,4R)7-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-yl]-5-chloro-6-fluoropyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(1S,2R,4R)7-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-yl]-5-chloropyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(1S,2R,4R)7-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-yl]-5-chloro-6-trifluoromethylpyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(1S,2R,4R)7-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-yl]-5-fluoro-6-trifluoromethylpyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(1S,2R,4R)7-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-yl]-5-chloro-6-hydroxy.pyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(1S,2R,4R)7-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-yl]-6-chloro-5-fluoropyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(1S,2R,4R)7-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-yl]-6-chloro-5-hydroxy.pyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(1S,2R,4R)7-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-yl]-6-chloro-5-trifluoromethylpyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(1S,2R,4R)7-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-yl]-6-fluoro-5-trifluoromethylpyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(1S,2R,4R)7-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-yl]-6-chloro-5-methoxypyridine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(1S,2R,4R)7-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-yl]-pyrimidine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(1S,2R,4R)7-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-yl]-5-chloropyrimidine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(1S,2R,4R)7-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-yl]-5-chloro-4-fluoropyrimidine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(1S,2R,4R)7-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-yl]-5-chloro-4-trifluoromethylpyrimidine-2-carboxamide;
N-[(1S,2R,4R)\text{7-azabicyclo}[2.2.1]\text{hept-2-yl}]\text{-5-fluoro-4-trifluoromethylpyrimidine-2-carboxamide};
N-[(1S,2R,4R)\text{7-azabicyclo}[2.2.1]\text{hept-2-yl}]\text{-5-chloro-4-hydroxypyrimidine-2-carboxamide};
N-[(1S,2R,4R)\text{7-azabicyclo}[2.2.1]\text{hept-2-yl}]\text{-4-chloro-5-fluoropyrimidine-2-carboxamide};
N-[(1S,2R,4R)\text{7-azabicyclo}[2.2.1]\text{hept-2-yl}]\text{-4-chloro-5-hydroxypyrimidine-2-carboxamide};
N-[(1S,2R,4R)\text{7-azabicyclo}[2.2.1]\text{hept-2-yl}]\text{-4-chloro-5-trifluoromethylpyrimidine-2-carboxamide};
N-[(1S,2R,4R)\text{7-azabicyclo}[2.2.1]\text{hept-2-yl}]\text{-4-fluoro-5-trifluoromethylpyrimidine-2-carboxamide};
N-[(1S,2R,4R)\text{7-azabicyclo}[2.2.1]\text{hept-2-yl}]\text{-4-chloro-5-methoxypyrimidine-2-carboxamide};
N-[(1S,2R,4R)\text{7-azabicyclo}[2.2.1]\text{hept-2-yl}]\text{-2-naphthamide};
N-[(1S,2R,4R)\text{7-azabicyclo}[2.2.1]\text{hept-2-yl}]\text{-7-methoxy-2-naphthamide};
N-[(1S,2R,4R)\text{7-azabicyclo}[2.2.1]\text{hept-2-yl}]\text{-5-methoxy-2-naphthamide};
N-[(1S,2R,4R)\text{7-azabicyclo}[2.2.1]\text{hept-2-yl}]\text{-8-methoxy-2-naphthamide};
N-[(1S,2R,4R)\text{7-azabicyclo}[2.2.1]\text{hept-2-yl}]\text{-7-benzylxoy-2-naphthamide};
N-[(1S,2R,4R)\text{7-azabicyclo}[2.2.1]\text{hept-2-yl}]\text{-7-hydroxy-2-naphthamide};
5-amino-N-[(1S,2R,4R)\text{7-azabicyclo}[2.2.1]\text{hept-2-yl}]\text{-2-naphthamide};
N-[(1S,2R,4R)\text{7-azabicyclo}[2.2.1]\text{hept-2-yl}]\text{-7-cyano-2-naphthamide};
N-[(1S,2R,4R)\text{7-azabicyclo}[2.2.1]\text{hept-2-yl}]\text{-5-cyano-2-naphthamide};
N-[(1S,2R,4R)\text{7-azabicyclo}[2.2.1]\text{hept-2-yl}]\text{-8-cyano-2-naphthamide};
N-[(1S,2R,4R)\text{7-azabicyclo}[2.2.1]\text{hept-2-yl}]\text{-7-chloro-2-naphthamide};
N-[(1S,2R,4R)\text{7-azabicyclo}[2.2.1]\text{hept-2-yl}]\text{-5-chloro-2-naphthamide};
N-[(1S,2R,4R)\text{7-azabicyclo}[2.2.1]\text{hept-2-yl}]\text{-8-chloro-2-naphthamide};
N-[(1S,2R,4R)\text{7-azabicyclo}[2.2.1]\text{hept-2-yl}]\text{-7-ethynyl-2-naphthamide};
N-[(1S,2R,4R)\text{7-azabicyclo}[2.2.1]\text{hept-2-yl}]\text{-5-ethynyl-2-naphthamide};
N-[(1S,2R,4R)\text{7-azabicyclo}[2.2.1]\text{hept-2-yl}]\text{-8-ethylxyl-2-naphthamide};
N-[(1S,2R,4R)\text{7-azabicyclo}[2.2.1]\text{hept-2-yl}]\text{quinoline-3-carboxamide};
N-[(1S,2R,4R)\text{7-azabicyclo}[2.2.1]\text{hept-2-yl}]\text{quinoline-6-carboxamide};
N-[(1S,2R,4R)\text{7-azabicyclo}[2.2.1]\text{hept-2-yl}]\text{6-chloroisouquinoline-3-carboxamide};
N-[(1S,2R,4R)7-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-yl]-6-methylisoquinoline-3-carboxamide;
N-[(1S,2R,4R)7-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-yl]-6-cyanoisoquinoline-3-carboxamide;
N-[(1S,2R,4R)7-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-yl]-6-methoxyisoquinoline-3-carboxamide;
N-[(1S,2R,4R)7-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-yl]-6-ethylisoquinoline-3-carboxamide;
N-[(1S,2R,4R)7-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-yl]-5-chloroisouquinoline-3-carboxamide;
N-[(1S,2R,4R)7-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-yl]-5-methylisoquinoline-3-carboxamide;
N-[(1S,2R,4R)7-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-yl]-5-cyanoisouquinoline-3-carboxamide;
N-[(1S,2R,4R)7-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-yl]-5-methoxyisouquinoline-3-carboxamide;
N-[(1S,2R,4R)7-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-yl]-5-ethylisouquinoline-3-carboxamide;
or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

20. A pharmaceutical composition comprising a compound according to any one of claims 1-19, anti-psychotic agent(s), and a pharmaceutically acceptable excipient.

21. The pharmaceutical composition according to claim 20, wherein said compound and said agent are to be independently administered rectally, topically, orally, sublingually, or parenterally for a therapeutically effective interval.

22. The pharmaceutical composition according to claim 21, wherein said compound is administered in an amount of from about 0.001 to about 100 mg/kg of body weight of said mammal per day.

23. The pharmaceutical composition according to claim 21, wherein said compound is administered in an amount of from about 0.1 to about 50 mg/kg of body weight of said mammal per day.

24. The pharmaceutical composition according to claim 20, comprising a compound according to any one of claims 1-19 and a pharmaceutically acceptable excipient.

25. The pharmaceutical composition according to claim 24, wherein said compound is administered rectally, topically, orally, sublingually, or parenterally for a therapeutically effective interval.

26. The pharmaceutical composition according to claim 25, wherein said compound is administered in an amount of from about 0.001 to about 100 mg/kg of body weight of said mammal per day.

27. The pharmaceutical composition according to claim 25, wherein said compound is administered in an amount of from about 0.1 to about 50 mg/kg of body weight of said mammal per day.
28. Use of a compound according to any one of claims 1-19 for the preparation of a medicament for treating a disease or condition, wherein the mammal would receive symptomatic relief from the administration of a therapeutically effective amount of \( \alpha_7 \) nicotinic acetylcholine receptor agonist.

29. The use according to claim 28, wherein the disease or condition is cognitive and attention deficit symptoms of Alzheimer’s, neurodegeneration associated with diseases such as Alzheimer’s disease, pre-senile dementia (mild cognitive impairment), or senile dementia.

30. The use according to claim 28, wherein the disease or condition is schizophrenia or psychosis.

31. The use of claim 30, wherein the mammal would receive symptomatic relief from the administration of a therapeutically effective amount of \( \alpha_7 \) nicotinic acetylcholine receptor agonist and anti-psychotic agent(s) for a therapeutically effective interval.

32. The use according to claim 28, wherein the disease or condition is depression, anxiety, general anxiety disorders, or post traumatic stress disorder.

33. The use according to claim 28, wherein the disease or condition is attention deficit disorder, or attention deficit hyperactivity disorder.

34. The use according to claim 28, wherein the disease or condition is mood and affective disorders, amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, borderline personality disorder, traumatic brain injury, behavioral and cognitive problems in general and associated with brain tumors, AIDS dementia complex, dementia associated with Down’s syndrome, dementia associated with Lewy Bodies, Huntington’s disease, Parkinson's disease, tardive dyskinesia, Pick's disease, dysregulation of food intake including bulimia and anorexia nervosa, withdrawal symptoms associated with smoking cessation and dependant drug cessation, Gilles de la Tourette's Syndrome, age-related
macular degeneration, glaucoma, neurodegeneration associated with glaucoma, or symptoms associated with pain.

35. A method for treating a disease or condition in a mammal in need thereof, wherein the mammal would receive symptomatic relief from the administration of an $\alpha_7$ nicotinic acetylcholine receptor agonist comprising administering to the mammal a therapeutically effective amount of a compound according to any one of claims 1-19.

36. The method according to claim 35, wherein the disease or condition is cognitive and attention deficit symptoms of Alzheimer's, neurodegeneration associated with diseases such as Alzheimer's disease, pre-senile dementia (mild cognitive impairment), or senile dementia.

37. The method according to claim 35, wherein the disease or condition is schizophrenia or psychosis.

38. The method of claim 37, wherein the mammal would receive symptomatic relief from the administration of a therapeutically effective amount of $\alpha_7$ nicotinic acetylcholine receptor agonist and anti-psychotic agent(s) for a therapeutically effective interval.

39. The method according to claim 35, wherein the disease or condition is depression, or anxiety and general anxiety disorders and post traumatic stress disorder.

40. The method according to claim 35, wherein the disease or condition is attention deficit disorder, or attention deficit hyperactivity disorder.

41. The method according to claim 35, wherein the disease or condition is mood and affective disorders, amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, borderline personality disorder, traumatic brain injury, behavioral and cognitive problems in general and associated with brain tumors, AIDS dementia complex, dementia associated with Down's syndrome, dementia associated with Lewy Bodies, Huntington's disease, Parkinson's disease, tardive dyskinesia, Pick's disease, dysregulation of food intake including bulimia and anorexia nervosa, withdrawal symptoms associated with smoking.
cessation and dependant drug cessation, Gilles de la Tourette's Syndrome, age-related macular degeneration, glaucoma, neurodegeneration associated with glaucoma, or symptoms associated with pain.
INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER

IPC 7 C07D453/02  C07D519/00  A61K31/439  A61P25/28

According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC

B. FIELDS SEARCHED

Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)

IPC 7 C07D

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched

Electronic database consulted during the international search (name of database and, where practical, search terms used)

EPO-Internal, WPI Data, CHEM ABS Data

C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages</th>
<th>Relevant to claim No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>US 4 657 911 A (LANGLOIS MICHEL ET AL) 14 April 1987 (1987-04-14) claim 2; example 1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>US 4 605 652 A (WELSTEAD JR WILLIAM J) 12 August 1986 (1986-08-12) claim 1; examples 10,16</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>US 4 920 227 A (PELLETIER JEFFREY C ET AL) 24 April 1990 (1990-04-24) claim 1; example 1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1-41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>US 4 920 219 A (PELLETIER JEFFREY C ET AL) 24 April 1990 (1990-04-24) claim 1; example 2</td>
<td>1-41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Further documents are listed in the continuation of box C. Patent family members are listed in annex.

Date of the actual completion of the international search: 24 June 2003

Date of mailing of the international search report: 07/07/2003

Name and mailing address of the ISA

European Patent Office, P.B. 5618 Patentlaan 2 NL – 2280 HV Rijswijk
Tel. (+31-70) 340-2040, Tx. 31 851 epo nl, Fax: (+31-70) 340-3016

Authorized officer: Seelmann, I
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages</th>
<th>Relevant to claim No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>US 4 933 445 A (PELLETIER JEFFREY C ET AL) 12 June 1990 (1990-06-12)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td>claim 1; example 2</td>
<td>1-41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>EP 0 430 190 A (SYNTEx INC) 5 June 1991 (1991-06-05)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td>claim 40; example 2</td>
<td>1-41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>US 6 207 679 B1 (HOEMANN MICHAEL Z ET AL) 27 March 2001 (2001-03-27)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td>claim 1; example 35</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>WO 91 17161 A (BEECHAM GROUP PLC) 14 November 1991 (1991-11-14)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td>claim 1; example 4</td>
<td>1-41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>EP 0 327 335 A (ROBINS CO INC A H) 9 August 1989 (1989-08-09)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td>claim 1; example 10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>US 4 089 960 A (GOSTELI JACQUES ET AL) 16 May 1978 (1978-05-16)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td>claim 1; example 10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>EP 0 353 371 A (DElALANDE SA ;ROBINS CO INC A H (US)) 7 February 1990 (1990-02-07)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category</td>
<td>Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages</td>
<td>Relevant to claim No.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>ORJALES, AURELIO ET AL: &quot;Synthesis and 5-HT3 receptor affinity of new quinolinecarboxylic acid derivatives&quot; DRUG DESIGN AND DISCOVERY (2000), 16(4), 271-279, XP009012640 compound 1-5, 7, 8</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>KOWALCZYK, BRUCE A.: &quot;A short total synthesis of palonosetron using catalytic hydrogenation&quot; HETEROCYCLES (1996), 43(7), 1439-1446, XP009012612 compound 8</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td>WO 00 73431 A (UPJOHN CO ; WOLFE MARK L (US); BERKENPAS MITCHELL B (US); GROPP VI) 7 December 2000 (2000-12-07) cited in the application the whole document</td>
<td>1-41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>WO 03 022856 A (CORBETT JEFFREY W ; GROPP VINCENT E JR (US); RAUCKHORST MARK R (US) 20 March 2003 (2003-03-20) claim 1; example 9</td>
<td>1-41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patent document cited in search report</td>
<td>Publication date</td>
<td>Patent family member(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AU 562210 B2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AU 1650783 A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CA 1265802 A1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>DE 3372769 D1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>EP 0099789 A1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ES 8403897 A1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>JP 1879561 C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>JP 5087516 B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>JP 59021684 A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ZA 8304704 A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US 4605652</td>
<td>12-08-1986</td>
<td>AT 88891 T</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AU 589155 B2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AU 5267286 A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CA 1273297 A1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>DE 3688377 D1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>DE 3688377 T2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>EP 0190920 A2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>JP 1932546 C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>JP 6062414 B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>JP 61183223 A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PH 22646 A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US 4920227</td>
<td>24-04-1990</td>
<td>NONE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>WO 9006113 A1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>US 5063230 A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>WO 9006309 A1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AU 642178 B2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AU 6696390 A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BR 1100680 A3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CA 20303718 A1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>DE 69202694 D1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>DE 69202694 T2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>DK 430190 T3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ES 2075121 T3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>FI 905839 A ,B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HK 36097 A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HU 56368 A2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>IE 904269 A1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>IL 96486 A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>IL 110622 A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>JP 1935956 C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>JP 3176486 A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>JP 6062607 B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NO 905120 A ,B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NZ 236225 A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PL 287961 A1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PL 166267 B1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PL 166277 B1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

#### Information on patent family members

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Patent document cited in search report</th>
<th>Publication date</th>
<th>Patent family member(s)</th>
<th>Publication date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>US 5202333 A</td>
<td>13-04-1993</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ZA 9009529 A</td>
<td>26-08-1992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AU 7979798 A</td>
<td>04-01-1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HU 0003364 A2</td>
<td>28-06-2001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>JP 2002505689 T</td>
<td>19-02-2002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NO 996269 A</td>
<td>16-02-2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>WO 9857931 A2</td>
<td>23-12-1998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>US 6172084 B1</td>
<td>09-01-2001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>US 6103905 A</td>
<td>15-08-2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>US 6376670 B1</td>
<td>23-04-2002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AU 8258698 A</td>
<td>04-01-1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>WO 9857952 A1</td>
<td>23-12-1998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CA 2081350 A1</td>
<td>28-10-1991</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>EP 0526545 A1</td>
<td>10-02-1993</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>IE 911399 A1</td>
<td>06-11-1991</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>JP 5507071 T</td>
<td>14-10-1993</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NZ 237957 A</td>
<td>27-09-1993</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PT 97490 A</td>
<td>31-01-1992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ZA 9103123 A</td>
<td>27-05-1992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EP 0327335 A</td>
<td>09-08-1989</td>
<td>US 4863919 A</td>
<td>05-09-1989</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AT 81457 T</td>
<td>15-10-1992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AU 629197 B2</td>
<td>01-10-1992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AU 2950689 A</td>
<td>03-08-1989</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CA 1320448 C</td>
<td>20-07-1993</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>DE 68903178 D1</td>
<td>19-11-1992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>DE 68903178 T2</td>
<td>18-03-1993</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>DK 42589 A</td>
<td>02-08-1989</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>EP 0327335 A1</td>
<td>09-08-1989</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ES 2045402 T3</td>
<td>16-01-1994</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>GR 3006764 T3</td>
<td>30-06-1993</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>IL 88434 A</td>
<td>06-09-1992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>JP 1226818 A</td>
<td>11-09-1989</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NZ 227794 A</td>
<td>23-12-1991</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PH 25906 A</td>
<td>19-12-1991</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PT 89575 A , B</td>
<td>04-10-1989</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ZA 8809109 A</td>
<td>30-08-1989</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US 4089960 A</td>
<td>16-05-1978</td>
<td>CH 614709 A5</td>
<td>14-12-1979</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AT 360011 B</td>
<td>10-12-1980</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AT 710176 A</td>
<td>15-05-1980</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AT 358041 B</td>
<td>11-08-1980</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AT 883378 A</td>
<td>15-01-1980</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AU 509392 B2</td>
<td>08-05-1980</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AU 1806176 A</td>
<td>06-04-1978</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BE 846542 A1</td>
<td>24-03-1977</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CA 1074799 A1</td>
<td>01-04-1980</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>DE 2642331 A1</td>
<td>07-04-1977</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>DK 433076 A</td>
<td>26-03-1977</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ES 451784 A1</td>
<td>01-09-1977</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>FR 2325374 A1</td>
<td>22-04-1977</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Form PCT/SA/210 (patent family annex) (July 1992)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Patent document cited in search report</th>
<th>Publication date</th>
<th>Patent family member(s)</th>
<th>Publication date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>US 4089960 A</td>
<td></td>
<td>GB 1555682 A</td>
<td>14-11-1979</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HU 175215 B</td>
<td>28-06-1980</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>IE 43730 B1</td>
<td>06-05-1981</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>IL 50542 A</td>
<td>30-06-1980</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>JP 52039681 A</td>
<td>28-03-1977</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NL 7610581 A</td>
<td>29-03-1977</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NZ 182161 A</td>
<td>13-11-1978</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SE 7610608 A</td>
<td>26-03-1977</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ZA 7605751 A</td>
<td>31-08-1977</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AU 624402 B2</td>
<td>11-06-1992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AU 3917489 A</td>
<td>08-02-1990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CA 1333154 C</td>
<td>22-11-1994</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>DK 381889 A</td>
<td>05-02-1990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>JP 2256616 A</td>
<td>17-10-1990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PH 25427 A</td>
<td>01-07-1991</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PT 91346 A ,B</td>
<td>08-03-1990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ZA 8905797 A</td>
<td>27-03-1991</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WO 0073431 A</td>
<td>07-12-2000</td>
<td>AU 4980200 A</td>
<td>18-12-2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>EP 1180142 A2</td>
<td>20-02-2002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>JP 2003501022 T</td>
<td>14-01-2003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>WO 0073431 A2</td>
<td>07-12-2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>US 2003105089 A1</td>
<td>05-06-2003</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>